



AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY
JOINT REGULAR MEETING
STANTON CITY HALL, 7800 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON, CA
TUESDAY, MAY 26, 2015 - 6:30 P.M.

As a courtesy to those in attendance, the City of Stanton respectfully requests that all cell phones, pagers and/or electronic devices be turned off or placed on silent mode while the meeting is in session. Thank you for your cooperation.

IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, IF YOU NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS MEETING, CONTACT THE CITY CLERK AT (714) 379-9222. NOTIFICATION BY 9:00 A.M. ON MONDAY, MAY 25, 2015 WILL ENABLE THE CITY TO MAKE REASONABLE ARRANGEMENTS TO ENSURE ACCESSIBILITY TO THIS MEETING.

Supporting, descriptive documentation for agenda items, including staff reports, is available for review in the City Clerk's Office and on the City web site at www.ci.stanton.ca.us.

- 1. CLOSED SESSION (6:00 PM)**

- 2. ROLL CALL** Council Member Ramirez
Council Member Shawver
Council Member Warren
Mayor Pro Tem Donahue
Mayor Ethans

- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS**

Closed Session may convene to consider matters of purchase / sale of real property (G.C. §54956.8), pending litigation (G.C. §54956.9(a)), potential litigation (G.C. §54956.9(b)) or personnel items (G.C. §54957.6). Records not available for public inspection.

4. CLOSED SESSION

**4A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(a))**

Planet Aid vs. City of Stanton Civil Action Number: 8:15-cv-00634-CJC-AS

5. CALL TO ORDER / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING

6. ROLL CALL Agency Member Ramirez
Agency Member Shawver
Agency Member Warren
Vice Chairman Donahue
Chairman Ethans

7. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

8. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS

- Presentation by YLOC (Young Leaders of Orange County); sharing their mission with the City Council and providing information on their current operations.

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

All items on the Consent Calendar may be acted on simultaneously, unless a Council/Board Member requests separate discussion and/or action.

CONSENT CALENDAR

9A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

City Council/Agency Board waive reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

CC/SA AGENDA – Joint Regular Meeting – May 26, 2015 - Page 2

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council/Successor Agency regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the Public Counter at City Hall located at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton CA, during normal business hours.

9B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS

City Council approve demand warrants dated May 7, May 14, and May 26, 2015, in the amount of \$223,895.39.

9C. APRIL 2015 INVESTMENT REPORT

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2015.

9D. APRIL 2015 INVESTMENT REPORT - SUCCESSOR AGENCY

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Successor Agency find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2015.

9E. RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE AUDITOR OF THE COUNTY OF ORANGE TO ADD THE PROTECTIVE SERVICES TAX TO THE 2015-2016 TAX ROLL

On August 6, 1985, the voters of Stanton adopted an initiative measure establishing a Protective Services Tax. Each year the City Council must adopt a Resolution directing the Auditor Controller to place this assessment on the tax rolls.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly); and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2015-18 directing the County Auditor Controller to place the Protective Services Tax on the 2015-2016 Tax Roll.

9F. ACCEPTANCE OF THE FY 14-15 CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

The FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction and inspection cost for the project was \$393,310.20. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of May 26, 2015 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301; and
2. Accept the completion of improvements for the FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of May 26, 2015 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approve the final construction contract amount of \$379,070.20 with American Asphalt South, Inc.; and
4. Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Direct City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to American Asphalt South, Inc. in the amount of \$18,953.50.

CC/SA AGENDA – Joint Regular Meeting – May 26, 2015 - Page 4

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council/Successor Agency regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the Public Counter at City Hall located at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton CA, during normal business hours.

9G. ACCEPTANCE OF THE PREMIER PARK WALL EXTENSION PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

The Premier Park Wall Extension Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction cost for the project was \$85,750.00. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of May 26, 2015 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt per the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) under Section 15301; and
2. Accept the completion of improvements for the Premier Park Wall Extension Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of May 26, 2015 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approve the final construction contract amount of \$85,750.00 with Jitney Company, Inc.; and
4. Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Direct City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to Jitney Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,287.50.

9H. CONSIDERATION OF PROGRAM TO PURCHASE STREETLIGHTS FROM SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON

On May 12, 2015, staff reported to the City Council on the program for cities to purchase streetlights owned by Southern California Edison. The City Council has asked that staff bring the item back to the City Council regarding the option to begin the valuation study of the streetlights.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council determine that In accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act, the action would not be deemed to be a project per Section 15378(b)(4): ["Project" does not include] The creation of a government funding mechanism or other government fiscal activities which do not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment; and
2. Direct staff to engage Southern California Edison to conduct a valuation study of the streetlights in the City at a cost of \$10,000.

CC/SA AGENDA – Joint Regular Meeting – May 26, 2015 - Page 5

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council/Successor Agency regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the Public Counter at City Hall located at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton CA, during normal business hours.

9I. APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2015-17 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fairshare and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council find the submittal, adoption, and resolution exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Adopt the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2015-16 through 2021-22; and
3. Adopt Resolution 2015-17 attesting that no reduction of lanes has been made on any MPAH arterial within the City of Stanton, that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the Master Plan of Arterial Highways, and that the existing Mitigation Fee Program is adequate; and
4. Submit the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form; and
5. Direct the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:
 - a. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
 - b. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
 - c. Pavement Management Program.
 - d. Resolution 2015-17 for the MPAH Consistency and Circulation Element.
 - e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
 - f. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
 - g. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
 - h. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

10. PUBLIC HEARINGS

10A. PUBLIC HEARING RELATIVE TO THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICING OF PUBLIC LIGHTING FACILITIES AND MEDIAN ISLANDS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TERRITORY INCLUDED IN THE STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972

On May 12, 2015, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2015-15, approving the Engineers report, and Resolution No. 2015-16, declaring its intention to levy and collect the annual assessments for installation, maintenance and servicing of Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. This is the time and date scheduled to conduct the Public Hearing concerning the annual levy of assessments of the District, the extent of the District, the improvements and the proposed assessments and all other matters pertaining thereto.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council conduct the required public hearing concerning the annual levy of assessments for the District, the extent of the District, the improvements and the proposed assessments and all other matters pertaining thereto; and
2. Find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly); and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2015-19, confirming the assessments for installation, maintenance, and servicing of lighting and landscaping within the boundaries of the territory included in the Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1, for fiscal year 2014-2015.

11. UNFINISHED BUSINESS None.

12. NEW BUSINESS

12A. SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2015

Staff is requesting that the City Council select the licensees for 2015 fireworks sales.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council conduct a public hearing; and
2. Declare that the projects are exempt from CEQA under Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly); and
3. Approve fireworks licenses for the following groups: Knights of Columbus #6095, Stanton Lighthouse Church, Boys & Girls Club of Stanton, Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton and XClaimed Ministries.

13. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS - PUBLIC

At this time members of the public may address the City Council/Successor Agency regarding any items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council/Successor Agency, provided that NO action may be taken on non-agenda items.

- Members of the public wishing to address the Council/Agency during Oral Communications-Public or on a particular item are requested to fill out a REQUEST TO SPEAK form and submit it to the City Clerk. Request to speak forms must be turned in prior to Oral Communications-Public.
- When the Mayor/Chairman calls you to the microphone, please state your Name, slowly and clearly, for the record. A speaker's comments shall be limited to a three (3) minute aggregate time period on Oral Communications and Agenda Items. Speakers are then to return to their seats and no further comments will be permitted.
- Remarks from those seated or standing in the back of chambers will not be permitted. All those wishing to speak including Council/Agency and Staff need to be recognized by the Mayor/Chairman before speaking.

14. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS **None.**

15. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN COUNCIL/AGENCY INITIATED BUSINESS

15A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCIL/AGENCY ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time Council/Agency Members may report on items not specifically described on the agenda which are of interest to the community provided no discussion or action may be taken except to provide staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future agenda.

15B. COUNCIL/AGENCY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE MEETING

At this time Council/Agency Members may place an item on a future agenda.

15C. COUNCIL/AGENCY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION

At this time Council/Agency Members may place an item on a future study session agenda.

Currently Scheduled:

Budget Study Session (June 9, 2015 at 5:00 p.m.)

16. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL

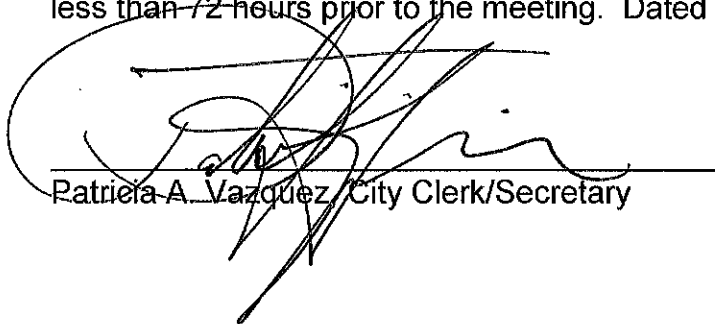
17. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

17A. ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

At this time the Orange County Sheriff's Department will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

18. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, the foregoing agenda was posted at the Post Office, Stanton Community Services Center and City Hall, not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. Dated this 21st day of May, 2015.




Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk/Secretary

**CITY OF STANTON
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REGISTER**

May 7, 2015	\$63,742.05
May 14, 2015	\$79,404.28
May 26, 2015	\$80,749.06

\$223,895.39

Demands listed on the attached registers conform to the City of Stanton Annual Budget as approved by the City Council.

for Jim Box 

City Manager

Demands listed on the attached registers are accurate and funds are available for payment thereof.



Administrative Services Director

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: APRIL 2015 INVESTMENT REPORT

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

City Council receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2015.

BACKGROUND:

The attached reports summarize the City investments and deposit balances as of April 2015. A summary of the City's investments and deposits is included as Attachment A. The details of the City's investments are shown in Attachment B. The City's cash and investment balances by fund type are presented in Attachment C.

ANALYSIS:

The City's investment in the State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) continues to be available on demand. The effective yield on LAIF for the month of April 2015 was 0.28%. The City's other investments are shown on Attachment B and have a weighted investment yield of 1.03%. Including LAIF and the City's deposit in the Bank of the West money market account, the weighted investment yield of the portfolio is 0.57%, which exceeds the benchmark LAIF return of 0.28%.

The weighted average maturity of the City's investments at April 30, 2015 is 1,122 days. Including LAIF and the money market deposit, it is 729 days. LAIF's average maturity at April 30, 2015 was approximately 232 days.

The City was able to exceed the LAIF benchmark return, though in diversifying the portfolio, Chandler Asset Management has extended the weighted average maturity to more than quadruple the LAIF average maturity.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's 2014-15 Investment Policy. The portfolio will allow the City to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months. Staff remains confident that the investment portfolio is currently positioned to remain secure and sufficiently liquid.

Chandler Asset Management controls the City's \$9.3 million investment portfolio. City staff continues to have control over investments in LAIF and the Bank of the West Money Market Account.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED


4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director/Treasurer

Approved:

for J.A. Box


James A. Box
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Investments and Deposits
- B. Investment Detail
- C. Cash and Investment Balances by Fund Type

CITY OF STANTON, CA
INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS
April 30, 2015

Investment Type	Issuer	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	% of Total	Market Value	Market Value Source
State Pool (LAIF) - City portion ¹	State of California	On Demand	0.28%	\$ 9,444,295	\$ 6,011,045	39.31%	\$ 6,013,351	LAIF
Investments ²	Various	Various	Various	\$ 9,418,638	9,282,091	60.69%	9,285,573	US Bank
Subtotal - Investments					\$ 15,293,136	100.00%	\$ 15,298,924	
Demand Deposits/Main Checking - City portion	Bank of the West	On Demand	N/A	N/A	\$ 3,111,780		\$ 3,111,780	Bank of the West
Money Market Account	Bank of the West	On Demand	0.29%	\$ 8,938,433	8,938,433		8,938,433	Bank of the West
Imprest Accts & Petty Cash	Bank of the West	On Demand	N/A	N/A	64,295		64,295	Bank of the West
Subtotal - Deposits					\$ 12,114,507		\$ 12,114,507	

Total Cash Investments and Deposits³

\$ 27,407,643

\$ 27,413,432

729	0.57%
Weighted Average Maturity (days)	Weighted Average Yield

¹ Par Value amount represents entire LAIF balance, including City and Successor Agency portions² Cost amount includes \$45,278 adjustment made to City's books at 6/30/14 to adjust portfolio to market value, per GASB 31³ Weighted average maturity and yield calculations include LAIF, Investments and Money Market Account**NOTES:**

The City's portfolio is in compliance with the City's 2014-15 Investment Policy.

The portfolio will allow the City to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.

**CITY OF STANTON
INVESTMENTS
March 2015**

Attachment B

Investment Type/ Broker	Institution	CUSIP Number	Purchase Yield	Coupon Rate	Purchase Price	Date Purchased	Date of Maturity	Next Call Date (NC=noncallable)	Par Value	Purchase Amount	Current Market Value	Percent of Portfolio	Maximum Percent
State Treasurer's Pool	Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)		0.28%				5/1/2015	NC	9,444,295	6,011,045	6,013,351	24.85%	40%
Cash Equivalents													
Chandler Asset Management	First American Government Obligation	31845V203							137,905	14,018	14,018	0.06%	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit:													
Multi-Bank Services	CD - GE Money Bank	36158UTE6	2.20%	2.200%	100	08/20/10	08/20/15	NC	200,000	200,000	201,122		
Multi-Bank Securities	CD - CIT Bank	17284AVP0	1.85%	1.850%	100	08/10/11	08/10/16	NC	148,000	148,000	151,169		
First Empire Securities	CD - EneBank USA	29266NRX7	1.75%	1.750%	100	08/15/11	08/15/16	NC	248,000	248,000	253,771		
First Empire Securities	CD - Camden National Bk	133033DL1	1.75%	1.750%	100	08/17/11	08/17/16	NC	248,000	248,000	253,406		
Time Value Investments	CD - Discover Bank	254670Q54	1.75%	1.750%	100	08/17/11	08/17/16	NC	140,000	140,000	143,038		
First Empire Securities	CD - GE Capital Bank	36160YSC0	1.35%	1.350%	100	10/16/12	10/16/16	NC	248,000	248,000	250,535		
First Empire Securities	CD - Goldman Sachs Bank	38143ARY3	1.85%	1.850%	100	05/09/12	05/09/17	NC	97,000	97,000	98,807		
Multi-Bank Securities	CD - Discover Bank	254671AT7	1.75%	1.750%	100	05/09/12	05/09/17	NC	100,000	100,000	101,865		
Multi-Bank Securities	CD - Sallie Mae Bank	795450PJ8	1.60%	1.600%	100	10/01/12	09/19/17	NC	100,000	100,000	101,534		
Time Value Investments	CD - American Express	02587DL08	1.55%	1.550%	100	10/04/12	10/04/17	NC	248,000	248,000	251,393		
First Empire Securities	CD - HSBC	40431G300	0.75%	Variable	100	10/26/12	10/26/17	NC	248,000	248,000	243,734		
	CD - Everbank	29976DPY0	1.10%	1.100%	100	11/30/12	11/30/17	NC	248,000	248,000	251,427		
									2,273,000	2,273,000	2,301,801	9.40%	30%
U.S. Government Agency Securities:													
Multi-Bank Securities	FHLMC	3137EACM9	2.17%	1.750%	65.46	2/9/2011	9/10/2015	NC	300,000	196,378	201,180		
Chandler Asset Management	FHBL	3130A0SD3	0.32%	0.375%	100.04	09/29/14	02/19/16	NC	125,000	125,095	125,111		
Chandler Asset Management	FHLMC Deb	3137EAD08	0.50%	0.500%	99.99	01/30/14	05/13/16	NC	200,000	199,985	200,230		
Chandler Asset Management	Federal Home Loan Bks	3133834R9	0.38%	0.375%	99.68	01/30/14	06/24/16	NC	185,000	184,403	185,008		
Chandler Asset Management	Federal Farm Credit Bks	3133EEQM5	1.11%	1.110%	100.175	03/24/15	02/20/18	NC	185,000	185,697	185,862		
Chandler Asset Management	FHBL	3130A2T97	0.66%	0.500%	99.71	09/29/14	09/28/16	NC	125,000	189,537	190,008		
Time Value Investments	FNMA - Zero Coupon	31359MEL3	1.02%	0.000%	95.25	8/20/2012	6/1/2017	NC	250,000	238,132	246,220		
Chandler Asset Management	FHLMC	3137EADJ5	1.03%	1.000%	99.93	09/25/14	07/28/17	NC	190,000	189,866	191,064		
Chandler Asset Management	FNMA	3135G0ZL0	1.12%	1.000%	99.70	08/25/14	09/27/17	NC	90,000	89,679	90,482		
Chandler Asset Management	FNMA	3135G0TG8	0.88%	0.875%	99.17	12/05/14	02/08/18	NC	160,000	158,678	159,477		
Chandler Asset Management	FNMA	3135G0WJ8	0.88%	0.920%	99.62	04/30/15	04/16/18	NC	80,000	79,697	79,619		
									1,890,000	1,837,147	1,854,258	7.60%	100%
US Treasury													
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828UC2	0.35%	0.250%	99.83	03/25/14	12/15/15	NC	185,000	184,683	185,102		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828BA1	0.40%	0.375%	99.96	03/25/14	01/31/16	NC	185,000	184,928	185,246		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828J57	0.40%	0.375%	99.95	01/30/14	03/15/16	NC	210,000	209,894	210,279		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828VC1	0.42%	0.250%	99.68	06/13/14	05/15/16	NC	150,000	149,520	149,930		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828G2	0.45%	0.500%	100.10	06/13/14	06/15/16	NC	150,000	150,147	150,293		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828A59	0.58%	0.625%	100.12	06/13/14	12/15/16	NC	165,000	165,200	165,335		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828B74	0.69%	0.625%	99.81	02/28/14	02/15/17	NC	200,000	199,618	200,312		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828C32	0.79%	0.750%	99.81	09/25/14	03/15/17	NC	190,000	189,800	190,654		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828C73	0.71%	0.875%	115.69	05/29/14	04/15/17	NC	165,000	190,885	191,055		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828TS9	1.16%	0.625%	98.34	07/31/14	09/30/17	NC	185,000	181,922	184,436		
Chandler Asset Management	US Treasury	912828UJ2	1.13%	0.750%	99.07	02/23/15	03/31/18	NC	190,000	187,833	189,139		
									1,975,000	1,994,431	2,001,779	8.25%	100%

**CITY OF STANTON
INVESTMENTS
March 2015**

Attachment B

Investment Type/ Broker	Institution	CUSIP Number	Purchase Yield	Coupon Rate	Purchase Price	Date Purchased	Date of Maturity	Next Call Date (NC=noncallable)	Par Value	Purchase Amount	Current Market Value	Percent of Portfolio	Maximum Percent
Medium-Term Corporate Notes:													
Chandler Asset Management	Paccar Financial Corp Note	69371RX62	0.43%	1.050%	100.86	01/10/14	06/05/15	NC	106,000	106,915	106,066		
Chandler Asset Management	PNC Bank	69349KT59	0.28%	0.280%	99.77	09/10/14	06/05/15	NC	180,000	179,625	179,966		
Chandler Asset Management	General Electric Capital Corp Note	36926G478	0.54%	2.250%	103.10	01/10/14	01/09/15	NC	150,000	154,644	151,466		
Chandler Asset Management	Charles Schwab Corp Callable Note	808513AK1	1.49%	1.500%	100.49	03/10/15	02/20/18	NC	100,000	99,874	100,422		
Chandler Asset Management	Wal-mart Stores Note	931142DE0	0.53%	0.600%	100.16	01/15/14	04/11/16	NC	150,000	150,242	150,344		
Chandler Asset Management	Berkshire Hathaway Note	084664BX3	0.70%	0.950%	100.65	01/14/14	08/15/16	NC	150,000	150,972	150,633		
Chandler Asset Management	Coca Cola Company Note	191216AU4	0.69%	1.800%	102.87	01/14/14	09/01/16	NC	150,000	154,311	152,370		
Chandler Asset Management	Intel Corp Note	458140AH3	0.85%	1.950%	102.93	01/14/14	10/01/16	NC	150,000	154,388	152,750		
Chandler Asset Management	John Deere Capital Corp Note	24422EEL5	1.11%	2.000%	102.61	01/15/14	01/13/17	NC	150,000	153,909	153,120		
Chandler Asset Management	Occidental Petroleum Note	674599CB9	1.05%	1.750%	102.10	01/24/14	02/15/17	NC	150,000	153,147	152,061		
Chandler Asset Management	Wells Fargo Corp Note	94974BF07	1.26%	2.100%	102.67	01/24/14	05/08/17	NC	150,000	154,005	154,218		
Chandler Asset Management	US Bancorp MTN	91169HH06	1.16%	1.650%	101.58	02/03/14	05/15/17	4/15/2017	150,000	152,369	152,141		
Chandler Asset Management	Pfizer Inc	717081DJ9	1.10%	1.100%	99.91	05/12/14	05/15/17	NC	35,000	34,969	35,156		
Chandler Asset Management	JP Morgan Note	48126EAA5	1.63%	2.000%	101.28	01/24/14	08/15/17	NC	150,000	151,925	152,372		
Chandler Asset Management	Oracle Corp Note	68389XAN5	1.40%	1.200%	99.27	01/13/14	10/15/17	NC	150,000	148,888	150,332		
Chandler Asset Management	Chevron Corp Callable Note Cont	186764AA8	1.41%	1.104%	98.83	01/10/14	12/05/17	11/5/2017	150,000	148,241	150,134		
Chandler Asset Management	IBM Corp	459200HZ7	1.23%	1.125%	99.70	02/08/15	02/08/18	NC	115,000	114,849	114,956		
									2,336,000	2,363,080	2,357,503	9.77%	30%
Asset-Backed Securities:													
Chandler Asset Management	Toyota Auto Receivables 2012B	89231NAC7	0.39%	0.46%	99.23	01/16/14	07/15/16	NC	57,267	33,922	33,905		
Chandler Asset Management	Toyota Auto Receivables 2015A	89236WAC2	1.44%	1.12%	99.99	03/04/15	02/15/19	NC	85,000	84,987	85,244		
Chandler Asset Management	Honda Auto Receivables	43814CAC3	0.42%	0.48%	99.96	02/12/14	11/21/16	NC	94,466	66,091	66,050		
Chandler Asset Management	Chase Issuance Trust	161571FL3	0.49%	0.59%	100.18	02/12/14	08/15/17	NC	150,000	150,275	150,060		
Chandler Asset Management	American Honda Finance	02665WAO4	1.54%	1.55%	100.43	12/11/14	12/11/17	NC	80,000	79,926	80,678		
Chandler Asset Management	Toyota Auto Receivables 2014A	89231MAC9	0.89%	0.67%	99.98	03/11/14	12/15/17	NC	75,000	74,986	74,955		
Chandler Asset Management	John Deere Owner Trust	47787VAC5	0.93%	0.92%	99.98	04/02/14	04/18/18	NC	105,000	104,983	105,120		
Chandler Asset Management	Honda Auto Receivables	43814HAC2	0.89%	0.88%	99.98	08/20/14	06/15/18	NC	75,000	74,996	74,981		
Chandler Asset Management	John Deere Owner Trust	47787VAD6	1.07%	0.998%	99.78	09/03/14	11/15/18	NC	85,000	84,981	85,222		
									806,733	755,137	756,214	3.12%	10%
Subtotal Investments													
Prior Year Adjustment GASB 31													
Investments Held With US Bank													
LAIF													
Total Investments													
Money Market Acct													
Total Money Market, LAIF and Investments													
									9,418,638	9,236,813	9,285,573		
									9,418,638	45,278	9,285,573	0	
									9,418,638	9,282,091	9,285,573		
									9,444,295	6,011,045	6,013,351		
									18,862,934	15,293,136	15,298,924		
									8,938,433	8,938,433	8,938,433	36.96%	40%
									27,801,366	24,186,290	24,237,357	100.00%	

**1.03%
Weighted
Average
Yield**

**1.122
days
WAM**

**0.57%
Weighted
Average
Yield**

**729
days
WAM**

CITY OF STANTON
CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCES BY FUND TYPE
April 30, 2015

Fund Type	Cash and Investments	Totals
General Fund:		
Pooled	\$ (5,784,000)	
Restricted *	18,284,818	\$ 12,500,819
Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Enterprise Funds:		
Gas Tax	1,654,040	
Proposition 1B	9,349	
Measure M	1,266,283	
Fire Emergency Services	3,811	
Lighting & Median Maint.	2,770,973	
Sewer Maintenance	2,902,926	
Other	4,322,094	12,929,476
Internal Service Funds		1,803,619
Trust Funds		173,729
Total Cash and Investment Balances		\$ 27,407,643

* Money Market, Imprest Accounts, Petty Cash and Investments

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

TO: Honorable Chair and Members of the Successor Agency

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: APRIL 2015 INVESTMENT REPORT

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2015 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Successor Agency receive and file the Investment Report for the month of April 2015.

BACKGROUND:

The attached reports summarize the Successor Agency investments and deposit balances as of April 2015. A summary of the Agency's investments and deposits is included as Attachment A. The Agency's cash balances by fund are presented in Attachment B.

ANALYSIS:

The Agency's investment in the State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) continues to be available on demand. The effective yield on LAIF for the month of April 2015 was 0.28%. The Agency had no other investments, other than those managed by bond trustees. The money market mutual fund investments by the bond trustees generated minimal interest income.

FISCAL IMPACT:

All deposits and investments have been made in accordance with the City's 2014-15 Investment Policy.

The portfolio will allow the Agency to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

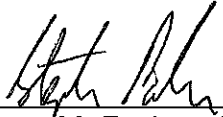
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the agenda posting process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

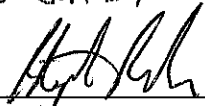
4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director/Treasurer

Approved by:

for Jim Box


James A. Box
Executive Director

Attachments:

- A. Investments and Deposits
- B. Cash Balances by Fund

**SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS
April 30, 2015**

Investment Type	Issuer		Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
State Pool (LAIF) - SA portion	State of California		On Demand	0.28%	\$ 3,433,251	\$ 3,433,251	\$ 3,434,189	LAIF
Demand Deposits/Main Checking - SA portion	Bank of the West		On Demand	N/A	1,777,315	1,777,315	1,777,315	Bank of the West

Total Cash Investments and Deposits

\$ 5,210,566 \$ 5,211,504

Bond Funds Managed by Trustees:

Investment Type	Issuer	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2005 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series A (Taxable)								
Principal:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	\$1	1.11	1.11	US Bank
Interest:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	\$ 2	2 \$	2	US Bank
Reserve Account:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	1,483,982	1,483,982	1,483,982	US Bank
Redevelopment Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	811	811	811	US Bank

Total 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series A (Taxable)

\$ 1,484,796 \$ 1,484,795

Investment Type	Issuer	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2005 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series B (Tax-Exempt)								
Principal								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	US Bank
Interest								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	US Bank
Reserve Account:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	821,876	821,876	821,876	US Bank
Redevelopment Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	3,503	3,503	3,503	US Bank

Total 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series B (Tax-Exempt)

\$ 825,380 \$ 825,380

Investment Type	Issuer	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2010 Tax Allocation Bonds (Tax-Exempt)								
Principal								
Interest					\$1	1.29	1.29	US Bank
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	8	8	8	US Bank
Reserve Account:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	1,561,862	1,561,862	1,561,862	US Bank
Redevelopment Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	6,496,679	6,496,679	6,496,679	US Bank

Total 2010 Tax Allocation Bonds (Tax-Exempt)

\$ 8,058,550 \$ 8,058,550

Investment Type	Issuer	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2011 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series A (Taxable)								
Principal:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank				1	1	1	US Bank
Reserve Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	1,474,535	1,474,535	1,474,535	US Bank
Project Account:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	4,726,724	4,726,724	4,726,724	US Bank
Interest Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	3	3	3	US Bank

Total 2011 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series A (Taxable) \$ 6,201,264 \$ 6,201,264

Investment Type	Issuer	CUSIP Number	Date of Maturity	Interest Rate	Par Value	Cost	Market Value	MV Source
2011 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series B (Taxable)								
Bond Reserve Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	1,349,086	1,349,086	1,349,086	US Bank
Redevelopment Account:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	1,582,295	1,582,295	1,582,295	US Bank
Interest Fund:								
US Bank Money Market Fund	US Bank	9AMMF05B2	On Demand	0.03%	3	3	3	US Bank

Total 2011 Tax Allocation Bonds - Series B (Taxable) \$ 2,931,383 \$ 2,931,383

Total Bond Fund Investments and Deposits (3)

\$ 19,501,373 \$ 19,501,372

Notes:

- (1) - There have been no exceptions to the Investment Policy.
- (2) - The Successor Agency is able to meet its expenditure requirements for the next six months.
- (3) - Restricted Bond Funds are held by the fiscal agent.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE STANTON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY**POOLED CASH BALANCES BY FUND TYPE**
April 30, 2015

Fund	Cash Balance
710 Project 2000 Debt Service Fund	-
711 Redevelopment Debt Service Fund	-
712 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	5,307,579
720 Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund	-
721 Housing Successor Fund	-
730 Community Redevelopment Administration Fund	-
731 Successor Agency Admin Fund	(97,013)
740 Redevelopment Project Fund	-
741 Successor Agency Project Fund	-

TOTAL CASH BALANCE**\$ 5,210,566**

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE AUDITOR OF THE COUNTY OF ORANGE TO ADD THE PROTECTIVE SERVICES TAX TO THE 2015-2016 TAX ROLL

REPORT IN BRIEF:

On August 6, 1985, the voters of Stanton adopted an initiative measure establishing a Protective Services Tax. Each year the City Council must adopt a Resolution directing the Auditor Controller to place this assessment on the tax rolls.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That City Council:

1. Find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2015-18 directing the County Auditor Controller to place the Protective Services Tax on the 2015-2016 Tax Roll.

BACKGROUND:

On August 6, 1985, the voters passed, by a 2/3rd majority, a special tax for the purpose of Protective Services. This ongoing tax has fixed rates that are not subject to change. Changes can occur to some parcels due to use change, zoning change, or in some cases development.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The proceeds from the Protective Services tax are used for fire and police protection services provided by the City. Tax proceeds are used to offset a portion of the contracts.

The tax roll has been prepared by Harris and Associates, the City's consultant. The proceeds of this tax have been calculated into the City Budget for fiscal year 2015-2016. Copies of the assessment roll are available for review in the office of the City Clerk.

The action being requested of Council relates only to the annual procedural step necessary to place the existing tax on the property tax roll for collection. The specifics of the tax, including the rate, are fixed and have already been approved by the voters through the ballot measure in 1985.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This tax will generate an estimated \$380,618.25 for fiscal year 2015-2016.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.


PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Through the regular agenda process.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

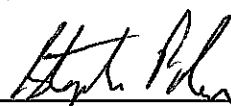
4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance.

Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director

Approved by:

for Jim Box


James A. Box
City Manager

Attachments:

Resolution No. 2015-18

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-18

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DIRECTING THE AUDITOR-CONTROLLER OF THE COUNTY OF ORANGE TO ADD THE PROTECTIVE SERVICES TAX TO THE 2015-2016 TAX ROLL

WHEREAS, the voters of the City of Stanton at a Special Election on August 6, 1985, adopted an initiative measure establishing a special protective services tax for fire protection and prevention pursuant to California Government Code Section 53978; and

WHEREAS, the ordinance set the rate of tax for each parcel in the City of Stanton identified by the County Assessor as follows:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| A. | For each parcel containing a single-family residential unit (including condominium units) | \$24.00 |
| B. | For each residential unit in a multiple dwelling | \$24.00 |
| C. | For each mobile home site | \$18.00 |
| D. | For each parcel upon which there is located commercial and/or industrial improvements | \$300.00
per acre
or part thereof |
| E. | For each parcel of vacant land | \$75.00
per acre
or part thereof |

WHEREAS, a list of parcels, as identified by the County Assessor, and the same amount of protective services tax applicable to the individual parcels has been compiled for transmittal to the County of Orange Auditor-Controller for inclusion on the tax roll and subsequent collection by the County Tax Collector.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The City Council finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

SECTION 2: The Auditor-Controller is directed to add the Protective Services Tax, as set forth in the document marked Exhibit "A" and entitled "Protective Services Tax," a copy of which is on file with the City, and by this reference is incorporated herein as though set forth in full and at length, to the 2015-2016 tax roll for the County of Orange for the parcels and in the amounts indicated in Exhibit "A".

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 26th day of May, 2015.

A. A. ETHANS, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2015-18 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on May 26, 2015, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF THE FY 14-15 CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL PROJECT
BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction and inspection cost for the project was \$393,310.20. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of May 26, 2015 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. That the City Council declares this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301.
2. City Council accepts the completion of improvements for the FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of May 26, 2015 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approves the final construction contract amount of \$379,070.20 with American Asphalt South, Inc.; and
4. Directs the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Directs City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to American Asphalt South, Inc. in the amount of \$18,953.50.

BACKGROUND:

On October 14, 2014, the City Council awarded the construction contract for FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project to American Asphalt South, Inc. in the amount of \$342,190.00. The project began construction in January and is now complete. The

scope of this project included the placement of slurry seal on Katella Avenue from Knott Avenue to approximately 1,450 feet east of Beach Boulevard and Knott Avenue from Cerritos Avenue to Recycle Way. A slurry seal is a mixture of asphaltic oil, water, fine crushed rock, sand, and latex. It is a preventative maintenance procedure designed to extend the life of existing streets and to help maintain the integrity of the roadway by filling surface cracks and voids and also creating a seal to protect it from water damage.

In addition to the initial scope of work, three change orders were approved to also slurry seal the section of Cedar Street in front of City Hall, Library, Boys & Girls Club, and the Sheriff Station. In order to repair the street properly, there were portions of this street segment that also required the removal and replacement of an asphalt concrete layer. All additional work totaled \$36,880.20.

At the time of award, Staff estimated the project to cost \$410,190.00 as listed below:

Base Bid (American Asphalt South, Inc.)	\$ 342,190.00
Construction Contingency (10%)	\$ 34,000.00
Construction Management/Inspection/Materials Testing (10%)	\$ 34,000.00
Total Estimated Project Cost	\$ 410,190.00

For this project, one of the three (3) pre-approved firms for on-call public works inspection services, CivilSource Inc., was hired for a cost of \$14,240.00. Overall, the project cost was \$393,310.20 as listed below:

Construction Contract (American Asphalt South)	\$ 342,190.00
Approved Change Orders	\$ 36,880.20
Construction Inspection	\$ 14,240.00
Total Project Cost	\$393,310.20

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The FY14-15 Slurry Seal Project has been completed in conformance with the project plans and specifications and has been accepted by the City Engineer. The payment to the contractor and the filing of the Notice of Completion is required under the terms of the Construction Agreement for this project.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding for this project was available from the Proposition 1B account 215-3500-710190 in the amount of \$9,349, with the remainder funded from the Gas Tax Fund account 211-3500-710190. This project did not have any impact on the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

This project was categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

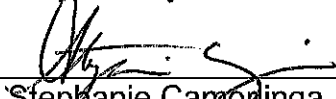
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.


STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

Provide a quality infrastructure.


Prepared by:


Stephanie Camorlinga
Engineering Assistant

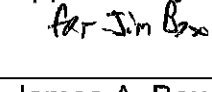
Reviewed by:


Allan Rigg, P.E. AICP
Director of Public Works

Concur:


Stephen Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director

Approved by:


James A. Box
City Manager



ATTACHMENT:

(1) Notice of Completion

Recording requested by and
when recorded mail to:

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE.
STANTON, CA 90680

EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES PER
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103

(Space above this line for Recorder's use)

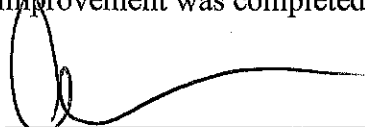
NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion.

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner or corporate officer of the owner of the interest or estate stated below in the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is the City of Stanton.
3. The full address of owner is 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680.
4. The nature of the interest or estate of the owner is: Public Right of Way.
5. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed on May 26, 2015. The work was the FY 14-15 Citywide Slurry Seal Project.
6. The name of the contractor for such work of improvement was: American Asphalt South, Inc.
7. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is in the City of: Stanton, County of Orange, State of California.

Dated: 5/12/15
Verification for Individual Owner

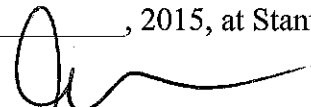

Allan Rigg, City Engineer

, City of Stanton

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the City Engineer of the City of Stanton, the declarant of the foregoing Notice of Completion; I have read said Notice of Completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 5/12/15, 2015, at Stanton, California.


Allan Rigg, City Engineer

, City of Stanton

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF THE PREMIER PARK WALL EXTENSION PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Premier Park Wall Extension Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction cost for the project was \$85,750.00. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of May 26, 2015 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. That the City Council declares that the project is exempt per the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) under Section 15301.
2. City Council accepts the completion of improvements for the Premier Park Wall Extension Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of May 26, 2015 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approves the final construction contract amount of \$85,750.00 with Jitney Company, Inc.; and
4. Directs the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Directs City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to Jitney Company, Inc. in the amount of \$4,287.50.

BACKGROUND:

On November 25, 2014, the City Council awarded the construction contract for Premier Park Wall Extension Project to Jitney Company, Inc. in the amount of \$85,750.00. The

scope of this project included a wrought iron extension to the existing block wall to increase the height of the wall to a minimum of eight (8) feet and a maximum of nine (9) feet from the adjacent grade. To compensate for the added height and weight of the wall, the wall footing was also modified. The purpose of the extension was to prevent and discourage people from using the Parque Pacifico community as a short cut to Premier Park which was proven to be an issue in the community.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The Premier Park Wall Extension Project has been completed in conformance with the project plans and specifications and has been accepted by the City Engineer. The payment to the contractor and the filing of the Notice of Completion is required under the terms of the Construction Agreement for this project.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This project was funded with the Park In Lieu account 310-5100-750100. This project had no impact on the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

This project was categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301a as replacement of existing facilities.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

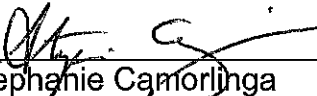
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

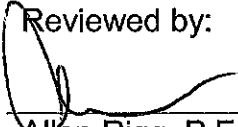
STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

Provide quality infrastructure and a safe neighborhood.


Prepared by:


Stephanie Camorlinga
Engineering Assistant

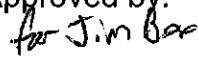
Reviewed by:


Allan Rigg, P.E. AICP
Director of Public Works

Concur:


Stephen Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director

Approved by:


James A. Box
City Manager

ATTACHMENT:

(1) Notice of Completion

Recording requested by and
when recorded mail to:

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE.
STANTON, CA 90680

EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES PER
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103

(Space above this line for Recorder's use)

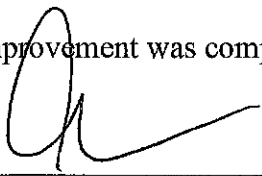
NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion.

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner or corporate officer of the owner of the interest or estate stated below in the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is the City of Stanton.
3. The full address of owner is 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680.
4. The nature of the interest or estate of the owner is: Public Right of Way.
5. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed on May 26, 2015. The work was the Premier Park Wall Extension Project.
6. The name of the contractor for such work of improvement was: Jitney Company, Inc.
7. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is in the City of: Stanton, County of Orange, State of California.

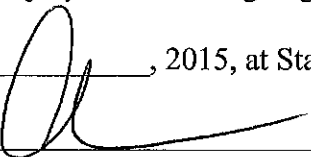
Dated: 5/29/15
Verification for Individual Owner


_____, City of Stanton
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the City Engineer of the City of Stanton, the declarant of the foregoing Notice of Completion; I have read said Notice of Completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 5/29/15, 2015, at Stanton, California.


_____, City of Stanton
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

**SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF PROGRAM TO PURCHASE STREETLIGHTS
FROM SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

On May 12, 2015, staff reported to the City Council on the program for cities to purchase streetlights owned by Southern California Edison. The City Council has asked that staff bring the item back to the City Council regarding the option to begin the valuation study of the streetlights.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Direct staff to engage Southern California Edison to conduct a valuation study of the streetlights in the City at a cost of \$10,000; and
2. Determine that In accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act, the action would not be deemed to be a project per Section 15378(b)(4): ["Project" does not include] The creation of a government funding mechanism or other government fiscal activities which do not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment.

BACKGROUND:

The majority of the streetlights within our City are owned and maintained by Southern California Edison (SCE). SCE charges a rate for the electricity to these streetlights that is termed an LS-1 rate. This rate includes not only the cost for electricity, but all other costs associated with the streetlight.

A small number of streetlights are owned and maintained by the City. SCE charges a rate for the electricity to these streetlights that is termed an LS-2 rate. This rate includes only the cost for electricity and is much lower than the LS-1 rate.

Over the years many cities questioned whether the money spent by the ratepayers, including the cities, was being spent wisely, and if each city was receiving their fair share of the LS-1 revenues in maintenance and replacement of the SCE-owned streetlights. A coalition was formed in 2010 that called itself the Coalition for Affordable Street Lights (CASL). The coalition included eight cities and pushed very hard for SCE

to provide better maintenance and replacement of SCE streetlights.

In 2011, a settlement agreement was reached with several parties, including the California Public Utility Commission, SCE, and CASL, to allow utility companies to sell streetlights to a local jurisdiction. The local jurisdiction would then be charged the lower LS-2 rate, but would also be responsible for maintenance/replacement costs, plus a very large fee for the cost of the streetlights. SCE uses a model termed Replacement Cost New Less Depreciation with an allowance included for the initial capital contribution made by developers when the street lights were originally installed.

If a government customer is interested in the prospective acquisition of the SCE streetlight system within their jurisdiction, the city shall notify SCE in writing of said intent (a simple email request will suffice). SCE will then submit invoice for a \$10,000 upfront fee. This will commence the system valuation to be conducted by SCE. Of note, the entire streetlight system must be purchased, not individual sections, and SCE is only selling stand alone streetlights and not lights mounted on distribution poles shared with electric circuitry.

If a city is interested in this acquisition, SCE, upon receiving the \$10,000 check, places that municipality in line.

Once the valuation of the streetlights is known, the next typical step would be to hire a consultant to evaluate a variety of scenarios regarding all the economics of the streetlight purchase. The variables include the cost of the streetlights, terms of financing, assumed savings in electricity costs, and the costs/benefits of retrofitting the lights with LED lamps.

At the City Council meeting on April 22, 2014, the Council declined to initiate the process of acquisition due to a variety of concerns.

DISCUSSION:

At the April 18, 2105 meeting, the City Council directed staff to bring the issue back to the Council for further discussion as the program to purchase streetlights will soon be terminated. Staff contacted Eddie Marquez of SCE and obtained the attached "SCE Street Light Acquisition Program Closure Fact and Information" summary and the "Local Government Street Light Update" Power Point. From the Power Point:

- SCE will no longer accept checks and requests for street light valuations as of the close of business on August 15, 2015. Local governments have an opportunity to enter the valuation queue and be included by requesting an invoice and paying the \$10,000 valuation fee between now and August 15, 2015. Requests for invoices should be directed to SCE Street Light Projects Manager, John King (john.king@sce.com).
- Local government customers that are currently awaiting valuation studies or who have received their valuation report continue to be eligible to purchase street

lights. Local Government customers that have already received their valuation report will have until August 15, 2016, to enter into a sales agreement with SCE. Customers that have or will enter the queue and receive their valuation report after August 15, 2015, will have one year (365 days) from the date that the valuation report is presented to the local government customer to complete and enter into a sales agreement with SCE.

The Power Point also indicates that per AB 719, SCE will soon be providing a process to finance the conversion of SCE-owned to LED lighting. This process is still being developed and staff will bring forward more details as they become available.

On May 12, 2015, the City Council reviewed the revisions to the program to purchase streetlights. After a discussion, the City Council directed staff to return to the City Council with an actionable item to engage Southern California Edison to conduct a valuation study of the streetlights in the City at a cost of \$10,000.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The \$10,000 to be remitted to Southern California Edison may be paid for from the Lighting and Landscape Maintenance District fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

In accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the study by SCE would not be deemed to be a project per Section 15378(b)(4): ["Project" does not include] The creation of a government funding mechanism or other government fiscal activities which do not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney would provide review of the contract with SCE for the study.

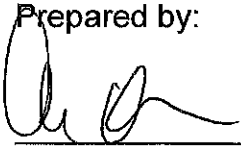
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

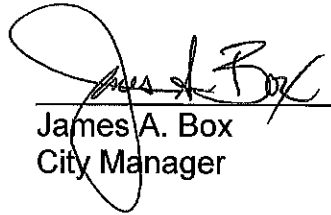
3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:



Allan Rigg, PE, AICP
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Approved by:



James A. Box
City Manager

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2015-17 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fairshare and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Find the submittal, adoption, and resolution exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment.
2. City Council adopts the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2015-16 through 2021-22.
3. Adopts Resolution 2015-17 attesting that no reduction of lanes has been made on any MPAH arterial within the City of Stanton, that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the Master Plan of Arterial Highways, and that the existing Mitigation Fee Program is adequate.
4. Submits the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form.
5. Directs the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:
 - a. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.

- b. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- c. Pavement Management Program.
- d. Resolution 2015-17 for the MPAH Consistency and Circulation Element.
- e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- f. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
- g. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- h. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

BACKGROUND:

In November of 1990, the voters of Orange County approved Measure M, the Revised Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance. Measure M created a fund for transportation improvements to mitigate traffic impacts generated by existing and proposed development. Measure M authorizes the imposition of an additional half-cent retail transaction and use tax for a period of twenty (20) years. In November of 2006, renewed Measure M2 was approved by the voters of Orange County, extending the program thirty (30) years.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Funds identified as M2 fairshare funds are used on local and regional transportation improvement and maintenance projects. Other M2 funds, for transportation related projects, are made available through several competitive programs included in the Combined Transportation Funding Program (CTFP).

The Board of Supervisors of Orange County has designated the OCTA as the Local Transportation Authority. To be eligible to receive M2 fairshare and CTFP funds, the Local Transportation Authority (LTA) must find that the City has satisfied specific requirements on an annual basis. Some items must be renewed or resubmitted annually and some biannually. This year the City of Stanton must submit the following items to OCTA in compliance with LTA Ordinance No. 3 by June 30, 2015:

- A. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- B. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- C. Pavement Management Program.
- D. Resolution of the MPAH Consistency and Circulation Element.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
- G. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- H. The Congestion Management Plan Checklist

A summary explanation of items "A" through "H" is included below:

A. MEASURE M SEVEN-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City Council adopts a comprehensive seven-year CIP each year. Staff has

prepared an updated seven-year CIP specifically for the transportation facility improvement projects in a form consistent with the latest requirements of OCTA. A summary of the updated seven-year CIP is shown in Table 1.

Please note that the amount within the attachment shows no funds allocated for the Kermore Lane Improvements. The funding was reflected within a previous year submittal, although the project is not yet complete.

Table 1 - Updated Seven-Year CIP

No.	Project	Program Year	Estimated Cost
1	Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation	FY 2015-2022	\$2,225,000
2	Citywide Sidewalk Repair	FY 2015-2022	\$650,000
3	Citywide Slurry Seal	FY 2015-2022	\$1,400,000
4	Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts	FY 2015-2022	\$69,000
5	Kermore Lane Improvements	FY 2015-2022	\$568,000
6	Traffic Signal Improvements	FY 2015-2022	\$2,575,000

B. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REPORTING FORM

Local jurisdictions may not use local fairshare or additional gas tax funds to replace existing revenues being used for transportation improvement programs. The purpose of these funds is to supplement existing expenditures of funds for transportation projects. Therefore, the City is required to maintain a predetermined minimum level of Maintenance of Effort (MOE) General Fund expenditures for the maintenance of local streets and roads in order to retain eligibility. The minimum required annual streets and roads expenditure is based upon an average of General Fund Expenditures, for local street and maintenance of construction, over the period extending from FY1985/86 through FY1989/90. The average annual MOE General Fund expenditure required for the City of Stanton, as determined for the Measure M Program, is \$186,035. The soon to be adopted FY2015/16 budget contains a General Fund expenditure for public works/transportation related costs, which exceeds the baseline MOE requirements.

The MOE Reporting Form must be approved by action of the City Council directing the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form.

C. UPDATED PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Pavement Management Plan is a tool used by public agencies to analyze pavement life cycles, assess overall system performance costs, and determine alternate strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads. OCTA requires the City to update the pavement management plan biennially. The 2015 Pavement Management Plan update was completed by Nichols Consulting Engineers and was submitted to OCTA in January of 2015.

D. RESOLUTION OF MPAH CONSISTENCY

The City is required to submit to OCTA a resolution attesting that no reduction of lanes has been made on any MPAH arterial within the City of Stanton on a biennial basis.

E. MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM AND NEXUS STUDY

The mitigation fee program establishes a policy which requires new developments to pay its fairshare of transportation related improvements associated with their development. The City's Nexus Fee Study was completed by Community Economic Solutions in March 2011 and adopted by the City Council on April 12, 2011.

F. THE LAND USE ELEMENT OF THE CITY'S GENERAL PLAN

This section of the City's General Plan includes land use planning strategies that are consistent with OCTA's goals for accommodating transit and non-motorized transportation in the County.

G. MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY CHECKLIST

To assist agencies in complying with Measure M, OCTA has developed checklists to clarify requirements. Staff has completed the checklist and it will be transmitted with all other documents as required by OCTA. It is recommended that these checklists be received and filed for transmitting with other required Measure M documents.

H. THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PLAN CHECKLIST

Orange County's Congestion Management Program (CMP) is a countywide program established in 1992 to support regional mobility and air quality objectives through the effective use of transportation funds, coordinated land use, and development planning practices. The intersection of Katella Avenue and Beach Boulevard is the only intersection within the City that has been identified as part of the Congestion Management Plan Highway System. Using traffic volume data obtained by OCTA, staff has determined this intersection to be in compliance with the CMP.

Based on staff's analysis and discussions, this comprehensive package of required documents will maintain the City's compliance with the requirements of Measure M for fiscal year 2015-16. Upon final approval, the documents will be submitted to OCTA.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Eligibility for M2 funding will allow the City of Stanton to continue to receive M2 fairshare

funds and Gas Tax funds. Additionally, the City of Stanton remains eligible to receive funding for the numerous competitive grants secured within M2.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

The submittal, adoption, and resolution exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

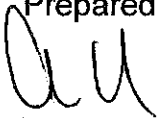
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

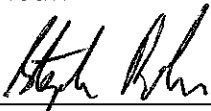
3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:



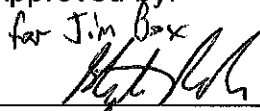
Allan Rigg, P.E., AICP
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:



Stephen Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director

Approved by:



James A. Box
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- B. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- C. Pavement Management Program.
- D. Resolution 2015-17 for the MPAH Consistency and Circulation Element.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.
- G. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- H. CMP Monitoring Checklist.

Attachment A

Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)
Fiscal Years 2015/2016 through 2021/2022

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation

Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.

Project Number: n/a

Type of Work: Administration

Additional TOW: Rehabilitation of roadway

Project Description: Pavement Rehabilitation of various roads throughout the City.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	21.65	\$500,000	\$538,520	Capital Project Fund
M2 Fairshare	78.35	\$1,810,000	\$1,949,444	
		\$2,310,000	\$2,487,965	

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
E		\$30,000	\$30,000	\$210,000
R		\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I		\$300,000	\$300,000	\$2,100,000
O&M		\$0	\$0	\$2,277,965
		\$330,000	\$330,000	\$2,310,000
				\$ 2,487,965

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Citywide Sidewalk Repair

Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.

Project Number: n/a

Type of Work: Pedestrian

Additional TOW: Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk

Project Description: Various concrete improvements to repair damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, and to construct new pedestrian accessibility ramps.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
M2 Fairshare	100.00	\$700,000	\$753,389	
		\$700,000	\$753,389	

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
E		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$70,000
R		\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I		\$90,000	\$90,000	\$683,389
O&M		\$0	\$0	\$0
		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$ 753,389

Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)
Fiscal Years 2015/2016 through 2021/2022

Agency: Stanton
Project Name: Citywide Slurry Seal
Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.
Project Number: n/a
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Additional TOW: Slurry seal of roadway
Project Description: Apply slurry seal to various roads throughout the City.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	100.00	\$1,400,000	\$1,506,779	
		\$1,400,000	\$1,506,779	

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
E	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$140,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$1,366,779
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,506,779

Agency: Stanton
Project Name: Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts
Project Limits: Citywide
Project Number: 13-STAN-ECP-3697
Type of Work: Environmental Cleanup
Additional TOW: Automatic Retractable Screen and other debris screens or Inserts
Project Description: Retrofit Existing Catchbasins with new screens.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
M2 ECP Tier I	63.60	\$43,685	\$43,685	
General Fund	36.40	\$25,006	\$25,006	
		\$68,691	\$68,691	

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
O&M	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$68,691
	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$68,691

Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)
Fiscal Years 2015/2016 through 2021/2022

Agency: Stanton
Project Name: Kermore Lane Improvements
Project Limits: Kermore Lane
Project Number: n/a
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Additional TOW: Rehabilitation of roadway
Project Description: Rehabilitation of Kermore Lane

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Other	100.00	\$0	\$0	County of Orange Kermore Lane Improvement Fund
		\$0	\$0	

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Agency: Stanton
Project Name: Traffic Signal Improvements
Project Limits: Various Locations with the City
Project Number: n/a
Type of Work: Traffic Signals
Additional TOW: Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment
Project Description: Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	50.00	\$1,287,500	\$1,376,482	
M2 Fairshare	50.00	\$1,287,500	\$1,376,482	
		\$2,575,000	\$2,752,965	

Project Phase	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	Estimated Cost	Project Total
E	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$175,000	\$175,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,577,965
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$625,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$2,575,000	\$2,752,965

Measure M

Funding By Type Per Fiscal Year (Escalated Cost)

Fiscal Years 2015/2016 through 2021/2022

Agency	Fund Source	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	Total
Stanton	Gas Tax	\$583,929	\$444,592	\$455,543	\$466,790	\$478,340	\$490,203	\$502,385	\$3,421,782
	General Fund	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$3,572	\$25,004
	M2 ECP Tier I	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$6,241	\$43,687
	M2 Fairshare	\$671,071	\$533,898	\$547,071	\$560,800	\$574,494	\$588,763	\$603,418	\$4,079,315
	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total	\$1,264,813	\$988,303	\$1,012,427	\$1,037,203	\$1,062,647	\$1,088,779	\$1,115,616	\$7,569,788

Attachment B



Appendix I: Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form

Jurisdiction: City of Stanton

Type of GENERAL FUND Transportation Expenditures:

Please attach supporting budget documentation for each line item listed below.

MAINTENANCE	Total Expenditure
Maintenance	\$ 86,102
Subtotal Maintenance	\$ 86,102.00

CONSTRUCTION	Total Expenditure
Subtotal Construction	\$ -

ADMINISTRATIVE/OTHER	Total Expenditure
Personnel	\$ 114,025
Subtotal Administration/Other	\$ 114,025

Total General Fund Transportation Expenditures	\$ 200,127
(Less Total MOE Exclusions*)	\$ -
MOE Expenditures	\$ 200,127
MOE Benchmark Requirement	\$ 186,035
(Shortfall) / Surplus	\$ 14,092.00

Certification:

I hereby certify that the City/County of Stanton has budgeted and will meet the Maintenance of Effort requirement for Fiscal Year 2015/16.

Signature (Finance Director)

Administrative Services Director
Title

May 18, 2015
Date

CITY OF STANTON
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
STREET MAINTENANCE

General Fund - 101 Street Maintenance - 3500	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Estimated 2014-15	Budget 2015-16	Budget 2016-17
Salaries & Wages	\$ 67,672	\$ 71,857	\$ 78,218	\$ 78,218	\$ 81,477	\$ 82,047
Benefits	21,873	29,428	26,790	26,790	32,548	33,245
Equipment & Supplies	33,067	24,235	33,500	17,926	20,000	20,000
Repairs and Maintenance	2,077	1,170	2,000	1,483	2,000	2,000
Utilities						
Rental Expense						
Insurance						
Professional Development						
Contract Services	70,582	62,004	43,451	34,910	45,000	45,000
Recreation Events						
Recreation Programs						
Redevelopment Programs						
Payment to Other Agencies						
Interdepartmental Charge	18,606	20,815	21,103	21,103	19,102	19,843
Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru to Other Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 213,877	\$ 209,508	\$ 205,062	\$ 180,430	\$ 200,127	\$ 202,135

PERSONNEL	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Estimated 2014-15	Budget 2015-16	Budget 2016-17
Facilities Maint Supervisor	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.30
Engineering Assistant	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.10	0.10
Facilities Maint Worker	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.05	0.05
Public Works Director	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.125	0.125
Facilities Maint Worker	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.125	0.125
Facilities Maint Worker	-	-	-	-	0.25	0.25
Facilities Maint Worker PT	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Facilities Maint Worker PT	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Administrative Clerk PT	-	-	-	-	0.025	0.025
Total Personnel	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.24	1.24

Attachment C



Pavement Management Plan Agency Submittal Checklist

A Pavement Management Plan (PMP) is a plan to manage the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads. Local agencies are required to update their PMP on a biennial basis. MicroPAVER or StreetSaver will be used for countrywide consistency. The software must be consistent with American Standard for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard D6433. Local agencies are required to submit a PMP unbound "hard copy" including: (See Chapter 3)

Local agencies must submit the following to OCTA:		Page(s) in PMP	Submitted
	Pavement management program certification (See Appendix A)	Appendix A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Quality Assurance/Quality Control plan (See Appendix B and Section 2.4)	Appendix B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Pavement management data files in a form useable by OCTA (see Section 2.8)	CD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Average (weighted by area) Pavement Condition Index for:		
i.	Entire pavement network	Appendix C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii.	Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) roadways	Appendix C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iii.	Local streets	Appendix C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Projected PCI under existing funding levels over the next seven years for:		
i.	Entire pavement network	Appendix F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii.	MPAH roadways	Appendix F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iii.	Local streets	Appendix F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Seven-year plan for road maintenance and rehabilitation based on current and projected budget, identifying street sections selected for treatment. Specific data to be submitted are:		
i.	Street name	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii.	Limits of work	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iii.	Lengths, widths	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Pavement areas:		
iv.	1. Each street	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	2. Total area for local streets	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	3. Total area for MPAH roadways	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	4. Total area for entire public streets network	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
v.	Functional classification (i.e. MPAH or local street)	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
vi.	PCI and most recent date of inspection (See Section 2.2)	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
vii.	Type of treatment	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
viii.	Cost of treatment	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ix.	Year of treatment	Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Alternative funding levels required to:		
i.	Maintain existing average network PCI	Appendix G	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ii.	To improve average network PCI	Appendix G	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Backlog by year of unfunded pavement rehabilitation, restoration, reconstruction, and maintenance needs.	17-19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Centerline mileage for MPAH, local streets, and total network.	Appendix C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Attachment D

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-17

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton desires to maintain and improve the streets within its jurisdiction, including those arterials contained in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) and

WHEREAS, the City of Stanton had endorsed a definition of and process for, determining consistency of the City's Traffic Circulation Plan with the MPAH, and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted a General Plan Circulation Element which does not preclude implementation of the MPAH within its jurisdiction, and

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially informing the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the MPAH and whether any changes to any arterial highways of said Circulation Element have been adopted by the City during Fiscal Year(FY) 2013 – 2014 and FY 2014-15, and

WHEREAS, the City is required to send biennially to the OCTA all recommended changes to the City Circulation Element and the MPAH for the purposes of re-qualifying for participation in the Combined Transportation Funding Programs, and

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially to adopt a Mitigation Fee Program, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Stanton, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The arterial highway portion of the City Circulation Element of the City is in conformance with the MPAH.
- b) The City attests that no unilateral reduction in through lanes has been made on any MPAH arterials during FY 2013-2014 and FY 2014-15.
- c) The City has adopted a uniform setback ordinance providing for the preservation of rights-of-way consistent with the MPAH arterial highway classification.
- d) The City has adopted provisions for the limitation of access to arterial highways in order to protect the integrity of the system.

e) The City reaffirms that Council concurs with the existing Mitigation Fee Program; and

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 26th day of May 2015.

Alexander A. Ethans, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2015-yy has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on May 26, 2015, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



SECTION 5.4 TRAFFIC AND CIRCULATION



in 2030 the transportation system continues to contribute to a thriving Orange County. To accomplish this charge, the LRTP establishes three overarching goals: improve mobility; protect transportation resources; and enhance the quality of life.

Smart Street Program

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) coordinates with local jurisdictions to implement Smart Streets on regional routes of significance. As identified by OCTA, the Smart Street concept seeks to improve roadway traffic capacity and smooth traffic flow through potential measures such as traffic signal synchronization, bus turnouts, intersection improvements and addition of travel lanes. The network as identified by OCTA includes 21 roadways, with Beach Boulevard implementation in 1996 as the first Smart Street. Katella Avenue is the other designated Smart Street within the City of Stanton, with construction and implementation of Smart Street concepts starting in the summer of 2008. Selection of specific Smart Street concepts for inclusion in the Katella Avenue Smart Street is based on coordination between residents, business owners, and other public stakeholders and agency staff.

ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

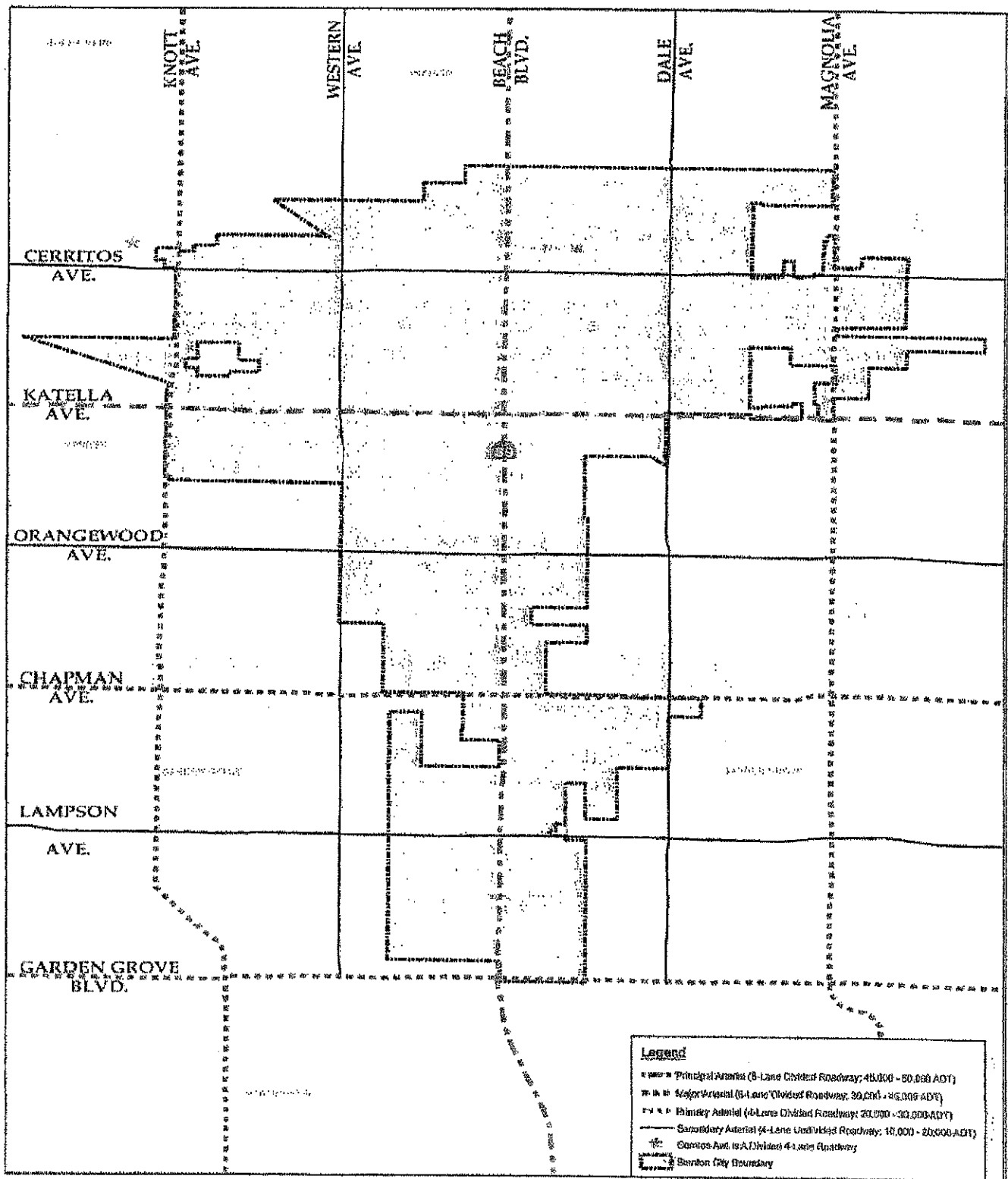
Most transportation related plans and programs are established with the goal of maintaining acceptable operating Level of Service (LOS) on the City's transportation system. LOS is commonly used as a qualitative description of intersection operation and is based on the capacity of the roadway segment and the volume of traffic using the roadway segment. The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating LOS of the roadway segments.

The ICU analysis methodology describes the operation of a roadway segment using a range of LOS from LOS A (free flow conditions) to LOS F (severely congested conditions), based on the corresponding Volume/Capacity (V/C) ratios shown in Table 5.4-1, V/C and LOS Ranges.

Table 5.4-1
V/C and LOS Ranges

Roadway Segment	
V/C Ratio	LOS
≤ 0.60	A
$> 0.61 \leq 0.70$	B
$> 0.71 \leq 0.80$	C
$> 0.81 \leq 0.90$	D
$> 0.91 \leq 1.00$	E
> 1.00	F

Source: 1990 Transportation Research Board.



NOT TO SCALE

RBF
CONSULTING



09/08 • JUN 10-106202

CITY OF STANTON
GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR
Roadway Classifications

Exhibit 5.4-1



EXISTING ROADWAY LANES

Table 5.4-2, *Existing Study Roadway Lanes and Capacity*, summarizes the existing roadway lanes when taking into account parking availability or prohibition.

Table 5.4-2
Existing Study Roadway Lanes and Capacity

Study Roadway	Existing Roadway Lanes	Capacity (ADT)
North-South Roadways		
Beach Boulevard (SR-39)	8 lanes	75,000
Dale Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/37,500
Knott Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Magnolia Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Western Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
East-West Roadways		
Cerritos Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Chapman Avenue	4 lanes	37,500
Garden Grove Boulevard	4 lanes	37,500
Katella Avenue	4 lanes	37,500/56,300
Lampson Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/25,000
Orangewood Avenue	2 to 4 lanes	12,500/25,000

1. ADT capacity from Orange County Highway Design Manual, June 2005.

Exhibit 5.4-2, *Existing Study Roadway Geometry*, illustrates the existing study roadway geometry.

STUDY AREA

This study evaluates the following 12 roadways within the City of Stanton, as identified by City staff:

- Knott Avenue;
- Western Avenue;
- Beach Boulevard (SR-39);
- Dale Avenue;
- Magnolia Avenue;
- Lola Avenue;
- Cerritos Avenue;
- Katella Avenue;
- Orangewood Avenue;
- Chapman Avenue;
- Lampson Avenue; and
- Garden Grove Boulevard.



Principal roadways are analyzed at multiple locations for a total of 42 study roadway segments. It should be noted that some of the roadway segments analyzed in this study cross jurisdictional boundaries or are located in the adjacent jurisdictions.

Land use changes associated with the General Plan Update occurred in limited areas within the City, which were grouped into 19 focus areas, shown on Exhibit 5.4-3, Proposed General Plan Update Focus Areas. The distribution assumptions for each focus area include a combination of assignments to multiple destinations external to the City of Stanton.

EXISTING CONDITIONS TRAFFIC VOLUMES

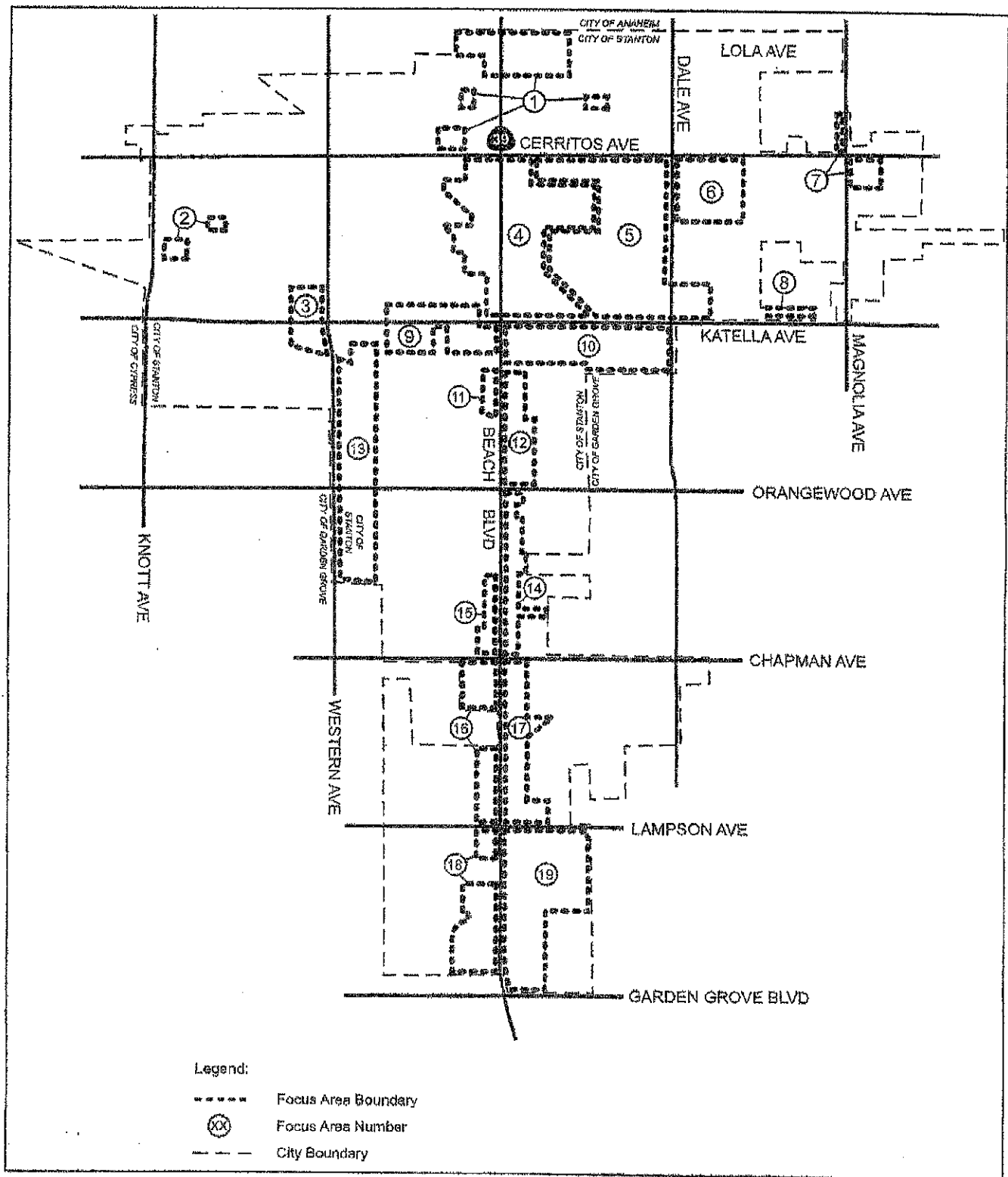
Existing roadway segment average daily traffic (ADT) volumes were collected in 2003 and provided by City of Stanton staff. Exhibit 5.4-4, Existing Roadway ADT Volumes, illustrates the existing ADT volumes for the roadway circulation system. Detailed peak hour traffic count data is contained in Appendix C.

EXISTING CONDITIONS PEAK HOUR LEVEL OF SERVICE

Table 5.4-3, Existing (2008) Study Roadway Segment LOS, summarizes existing conditions roadway LOS of the City of Stanton study roadway segments.

Table 5.4-3
Existing (2008) Study Roadway Segment LOS

Roadway	Roadway Segment	Volume	Capacity	VIC - LOS
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	North of Cerritos Ave	60,000	75,000	0.800 - C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	61,000	75,000	0.813 - D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Katella Ave and Orangewood Ave	61,000	75,000	0.813 - D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Orangewood Ave and Chapman Ave	69,000	75,000	0.920 - E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Chapman Ave and Lampson Ave	74,000	75,000	0.987 - E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Lampson Ave and Garden Grove Blvd	67,000	75,000	0.893 - D
Cerritos Ave	West of Knott Ave	15,500	37,500	0.413 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	14,700	37,500	0.392 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	14,800	37,500	0.395 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	14,000	37,500	0.373 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	13,900	37,500	0.371 - A
Cerritos Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	12,700	37,500	0.339 - A
Chapman Ave	West of Western Ave	16,200	37,500	0.432 - A
Chapman Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	18,600	37,500	0.496 - A
Chapman Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	22,400	37,500	0.597 - A
Chapman Ave	East of Dale Ave	25,900	37,500	0.691 - B



NOT TO SCALE



00/00 - JH 10-1002/02

CITY OF STANTON GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR **Proposed General Plan Update Focus Areas**

Exhibit 5.4-3



As Indicated in Table 5.4-3, three of the 42 study roadway segments are currently operating at a deficient LOS according to City of Stanton performance criteria:

- Dale Avenue between Orangewood Avenue and Chapman Avenue;
- Garden Grove Boulevard east of Beach Boulevard (SR-39); and
- Lampson Avenue east of Beach Boulevard (SR-39).

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION

Public transportation is available to Stanton's residents through the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) bus service. The OCTA operates five bus routes serving the City of Stanton, including:

- Route 25 runs along Knott Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 29 runs along Beach Boulevard and connects to Brea and Huntington Beach.
- Route 33 runs along Magnolia Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 50 runs along Katella Avenue and connects to Long Beach and Orange.
- Route 54 runs along Chapman Avenue and connects to Garden Grove and Orange.

Nearby routes, not within the City of Stanton include:

- Route 46 (Runs along Ball Road and connects to Los Alamitos and Orange).
- Route 56 (runs along Garden Grove Boulevard and connects to Garden Grove and Orange)
- Route 164 (Runs along Western Avenue, Lampson Avenue and Garden Grove Boulevard and connects to Seal Beach and Westminster).

The City of Stanton currently has no existing bike facilities within City limits.

5.4.3 SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLD CRITERIA

Appendix G of the *CEQA Guidelines* contains the Initial Study Environmental Checklist form used during preparation of the project Initial Study, which is contained in Appendix A of this EIR. The Initial Study includes questions relating to traffic and circulation. The issues presented in the Initial Study Checklist have been utilized as thresholds of significance in this Section. Accordingly, a significant environmental impact would occur if the project would:

- Cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume to capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections);
- Exceed, either individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways;
- Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks (refer to Section 8.0, Effects Found Not To Be Significant);



Table 5.4-4
ITE Trip Rates for the Proposed General Plan Update

Land Use (ITE Code)	Units	Daily Trip Rate
Light Industrial (110)	tsf	6.97
Heavy Industrial (120)	tsf	1.50
Single-Family Detached Housing (210)	du	9.57
Apartment (220)	du	6.72
Residential Condominium/Townhouse (230)	du	5.86
General Office Building (710)	tsf	11.01
Government Office Building (730)	tsf	68.93
Shopping Center (820)	tsf	42.94
Note: 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual, 7 th Edition; du = dwelling unit; tsf = thousand square feet.		

Pass-by Trip Reduction

As documented in ITE's Trip Generation Handbook (Institute of Transportation Engineers, 2nd Edition, 2004), a pass-by trip reduction is applicable to retail land uses located along busy arterial highways attracting vehicle trips already on the roadway; this is particularly the case when the roadway is experiencing peak operating conditions. For example, during the PM peak hour, a motorist already traveling along Beach Boulevard (SR-39) between work and home may stop at a commercial business. A pass-by discount under this example would reduce/eliminate both the inbound trip and the outbound trip from the surrounding roadway circulation system since the vehicle was already traveling on the roadway. Without the pass-by trip discount, two trips would be generated: an inbound trip to the commercial business, and an outbound trip from the commercial business.

The following pass-by trip reductions applicable to the proposed General Plan Update land uses are documented in the ITE Trip Generation Handbook (Institute of Transportation Engineers, 2nd Edition, 2004):

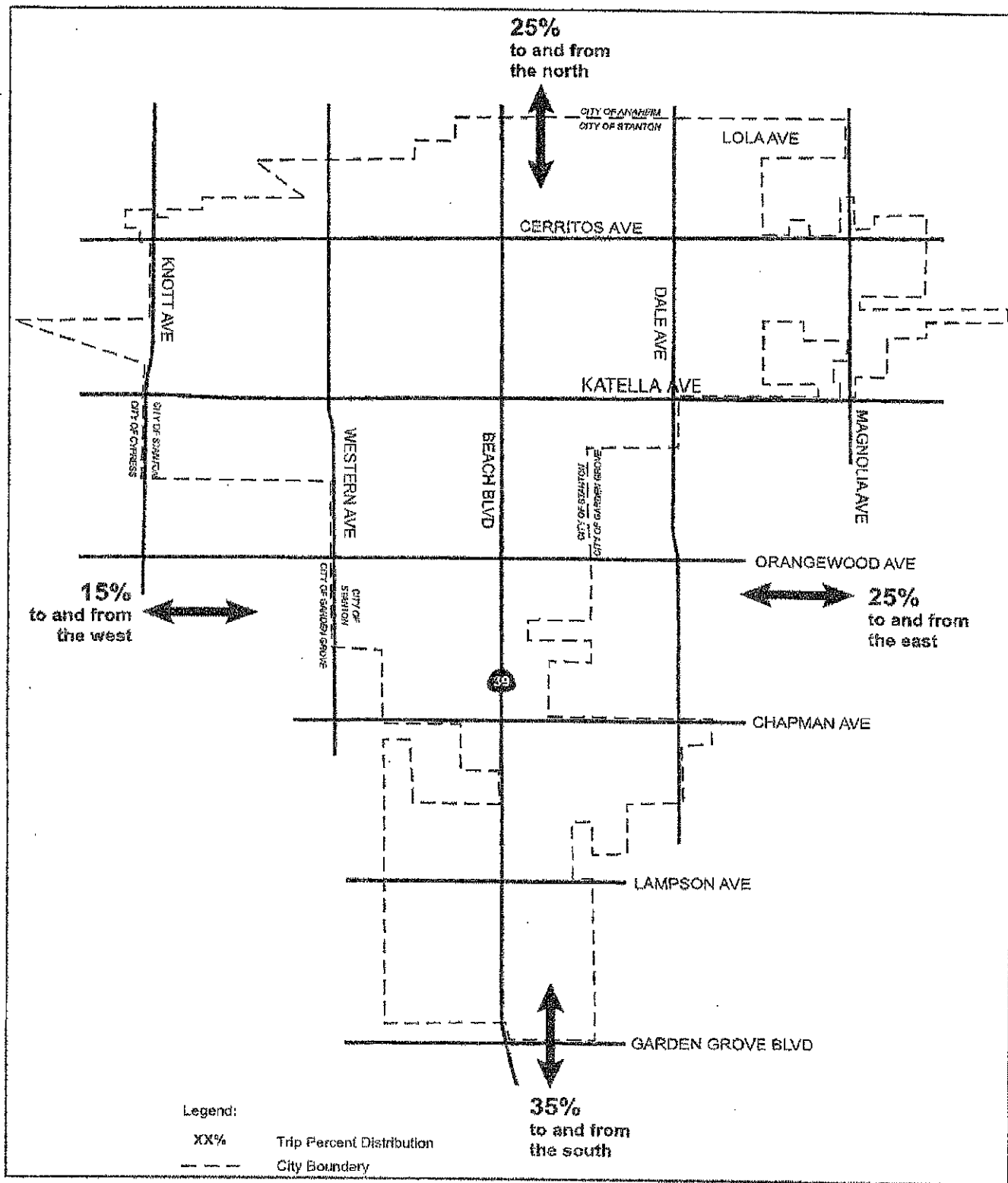
- Shopping Center: 34 percent weekday PM peak hour pass-by trip reduction.

Table 5.4-5, Forecast ADT Generation for the Proposed General Plan Update, summarizes the trips forecast to be generated by the proposed General Plan Update for 19 focus areas utilizing the trip generation rates shown in Table 5.4-4.



Table 5.4-5 (Continued)
Forecast ADT Generation for the Proposed General Plan Update

Focus Area	Land Use	Addition/Removal	Daily Trips Change
9	62-du Apartments	Addition	417
	62-du Condominiums	Addition	363
	23,627-tsf Office	Addition	260
	90,803-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Addition	3,783
	- 185,201-tsf Governmental Office	Removal	- 12,766
Focus Area 9 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 7,943
10	- 187,448-tsf Light Industrial	Removal	- 1,307
	- 80,335-tsf Heavy Industrial	Removal	- 121
	488-du Apartments	Addition	3,279
	488-du Condominiums	Addition	2,860
	- 1,431-tsf Office	Removal	- 16
	- 60,715-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 2,530
Focus Area 10 ADT Generation Subtotal			2,165
11	34-du Apartments	Addition	228
	34-du Condominiums	Addition	199
	- 3,865-tsf Office	Removal	- 43
	- 19,324-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 805
Focus Area 11 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 421
12	192-du Apartments	Addition	1,290
	192-du Condominiums	Addition	1,126
	- 21,553-tsf Office	Removal	- 237
	- 107,757-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 4,490
Focus Area 12 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 2,312
13	63,190-tsf Light Industrial	Addition	440
	27,082-tsf Heavy Industrial	Addition	41
Focus Area 13 ADT Generation Subtotal			481
14	194-du Apartments	Addition	1,304
	194-du Condominiums	Addition	1,137
	- 21,796-tsf Office	Removal	- 240
	- 108,984-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 4,541
Focus Area 14 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 2,340
15	67-du Apartments	Addition	450
	67-du Condominiums	Addition	393
	- 7,514-tsf Office	Removal	- 83
	- 37,567-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 1,565
Focus Area 15 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 805
16	253-du Apartments	Addition	1,700
	253-du Condominiums	Addition	1,483
	- 25,108-tsf Office	Removal	- 276
	- 125,545-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 5,231
Focus Area 16 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 2,324
17	281-du Apartments	Addition	1,868
	281-du Condominiums	Addition	1,647
	- 22,514-tsf Office	Removal	- 248
	- 118,949-tsf Shopping Center ¹	Removal	- 4,958
Focus Area 17 ADT Generation Subtotal			- 1,689



NOT TO SCALE



09/03 • JUL 15-108302

CITY OF STANTON
GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR

Forecast Trip Percent Distribution of the Proposed General Plan Update

Exhibit 5.4-5



- Improve Katella Avenue from a four-lane divided roadway to a six-lane divided roadway for the following roadway segments:
 - West of Knott Avenue;
 - Between Knott Avenue and Western Avenue;
 - Between Beach Boulevard (SR-39) and Dale Avenue;
 - Between Dale Avenue and Western Avenue; and
 - Between Magnolia Avenue and Gilbert Street.
- Improve Orangewood Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segments¹:
 - Between Knott Avenue and Western Avenue; and
 - Between Dale Avenue and Magnolia Avenue.
- Improve Lampson Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segment:
 - Between Beach Boulevard (SR-39) and Dale Avenue.
- Improve Dale Avenue from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane undivided roadway for the following roadway segment:
 - Between Orangewood Avenue and Chapman Avenue; and
 - Between Chapman Avenue and Lampson Avenue.

Construction of Katella Avenue widening to a six-lane divided roadway is expected to commence in summer 2008 as part of the Katella Avenue Smart Street Program. Additionally, the City of Stanton and OCTA are planning to widen Garden Grove Boulevard within the study area from a four-lane divided roadway to a six-lane divided roadway by Winter 2008 or early 2009.

It should be noted, improvements to Orangewood Avenue and Lampson Avenue may conflict with currently provided designated bike lanes.

Exhibit 5.4-7, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Classifications and Geometry, shows forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway classifications and roadway geometry.

Table 5.4-6, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Capacity, summarizes the forecast General Plan buildout conditions study roadway capacity based on planned City and OCTA improvements.

¹ This improvement would not alter the characteristics of Orangewood Avenue as a discontinuous roadway at the Union Pacific Railroad located west of Beach Boulevard.



**Table 5.4-6
Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway Capacity**

Roadway	MPAH Classification	Number of Lanes	Capacity (ADT) ¹
North-South Roadways			
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Principal Arterial	8 lanes	60,000
Dale Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Knott Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Magnolia Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Western Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
East-West Roadways			
Cerritos Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Chapman Ave	Primary Arterial	4 lanes	30,000
Garden Grove Blvd	Major Arterial	6 lanes	45,000
Katella Ave	Major Arterial	8 lanes	45,000
Lampson Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
Orangewood Ave	Secondary Arterial	4 lanes	20,000
1 = ADT Capacity from Orange County Transportation Authority Master Plan of Arterial Highways, August 27, 2007.			

Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Traffic Volumes

Forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway segment ADT volumes were derived by adding General Plan buildout ADT volumes to existing conditions ADT volumes.

Exhibit 5.4-8, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Roadway ADT, illustrates forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway ADT volumes.

Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Level of Service

Table 5.4-7, Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Study Roadway Segment LOS, summarizes forecast General Plan buildout conditions roadway segment LOS of the City of Stanton study roadway segments.



Table 5.4-7
Forecast General Plan Buildout Conditions Study Roadway Segment LOS

Roadway	Roadway Segment	Volume	Capacity	V/C - LOS
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	North of Cerritos Ave	59,414	75,000	0.792 - C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	59,875	75,000	0.796 - C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Katella Ave and Oranewood Ave	59,807	75,000	0.797 - C
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Oranewood Ave and Chapman Ave	67,378	75,000	0.898 - D
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Chapman Ave and Lampson Ave	72,066	75,000	0.961 - E
Beach Blvd (SR-39)	Btw Lampson Ave and Garden Grove Blvd	67,779	75,000	0.904 - E
Cerritos Ave	West of Knott Ave	15,968	37,500	0.426 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	15,103	37,500	0.403 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	15,282	37,500	0.408 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	15,263	37,500	0.407 - A
Cerritos Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	14,512	37,500	0.387 - A
Cerritos Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	13,244	37,500	0.353 - A
Chapman Ave	West of Western Ave	15,588	37,500	0.415 - A
Chapman Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	17,852	37,500	0.476 - A
Chapman Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	21,510	37,500	0.574 - A
Chapman Ave	East of Dale Ave	25,010	37,500	0.667 - B
Dale Ave	Btw Lola Ave and Cerritos Ave	13,582	37,500	0.362 - A
Dale Ave	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	11,446	37,500	0.305 - A
Dale Ave	Btw Katella Ave and Oranewood Ave	13,303	37,500	0.355 - A
Dale Ave	Btw Oranewood Ave and Chapman Ave	13,703	25,000	0.548 - A
Dale Ave	South of Chapman Ave	12,103	25,000	0.484 - A
Garden Grove Blvd	East of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	47,978	56,300	0.852 - D
Katella Ave	West of Knott Ave	32,830	56,300	0.583 - A
Katella Ave	Btw Knott Ave and Western Ave	27,130	56,300	0.482 - A
Katella Ave	Btw Western Ave and Beach Blvd (SR-39)	25,834	56,300	0.459 - A
Katella Ave	Btw Beach Blvd (SR-39) and Dale Ave	27,923	56,300	0.496 - A
Katella Ave	Btw Dale Ave and Magnolia Ave	26,150	56,300	0.464 - A
Katella Ave	East of Magnolia Ave	26,381	56,300	0.469 - A
Knott Ave	Btw Cerritos Ave and Katella Ave	27,930	37,500	0.745 - C
Knott Ave	Btw Katella Ave and Oranewood Ave	30,905	37,500	0.824 - D
Lampson Ave	West of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	15,528	25,000	0.621 - B
Lampson Ave	East of Beach Blvd (SR-39)	14,282	25,000	0.571 - A
Magnolia Ave	Btw Lola Ave and Cerritos Ave	21,590	37,500	0.576 - A



- Action ICS-1.1.3 (a) Ensure improvements and modifications to streets are efficiently integrated within the Smart Street Program.
- Action ICS-1.1.3 (b) Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.
- Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.1 Capitalize on the economic development and community revitalization potential of transit operations.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (b) Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.
- Strategy RC-2.1.3 Require all new development to pay its share of costs associated with the project, including regional traffic mitigation.
- Action RC-2.2.1 (b) Encourage mixed-used development consistent with the Community Development Element to create places where people can live, work, and shop in order to reduce traffic trips.
- Strategy RC-3.1.5 Manage the city's transportation system in which traffic flow is improved and mobility and efficiency are enhanced.



- Action ICS-1.1.3 (b) Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.
- Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (b) Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.
- Strategy RC-2.1.3 Require all new development to pay its share of costs associated with the project, including regional traffic mitigation.
- Action RC-2.2.1 (b) Encourage mixed-used development consistent with the Community Development Element to create places where people can live, work, and shop in order to reduce traffic trips.
- Strategy RC-3.1.5 Manage the city's transportation system in which traffic flow is improved and mobility and efficiency are enhanced.
- Action RC-3.1.5 (a) Synchronize signals throughout the city with those of adjacent cities and the California Department of Transportation.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the goals, strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.



Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

EMERGENCY ACCESS

- ◆ **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN UPDATE COULD RESULT IN INADEQUATE EMERGENCY ACCESS.**

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: Proposed development projects would be required to comply with the City's development review process including review for compliance with the City's Zoning Code. New developments associated with the buildout of the proposed General Plan Update would be required to comply with all applicable fire code and ordinance requirements for construction and access to the site. Individual projects would be reviewed by the Orange County Fire Authority to determine the specific fire requirements applicable to the specific development and to ensure compliance with these requirements. This would ensure that new developments would provide adequate emergency access to and from the site. Further, the City and the Orange County Fire Authority would review any modifications to existing roadways to ensure that adequate emergency access or emergency response would be maintained. Additionally, emergency response and evacuation procedures would be coordinated through the City in coordination with the police and fire departments, resulting in less than significant impacts.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

- Action LU-1.1.1 (c) Provide incentive package to existing and prospective development for upgrading and redeveloping, including access and parking, as well as quality design.
- Action CHS-4.1.1 (c) Use the development review process to assess the impact of new development on fire protection services and to ensure that increased demand for emergency services will be adequately served.
- Action CHS-4.1.1 (d) Work with the OCFA, OCSD, Caltrans, and other agencies to install/implement a traffic signal pre-emption program for emergency responders.
- Action CHS-4.2.1 (a) Continue to involve the OCFA in the development review process by forwarding development proposals for their review and comment regarding fire prevention measures.
- Action CHS-4.3.1 (d) Use the development review process to assess the impact of new development on police protection services and to ensure that increased demand for emergency services will be adequately served.
- Action CHS-4.4.1 (a) Involve the Sheriff's Department in the development review process by forwarding development proposals for their review and comment regarding crime and safety measures.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.



- Route 33 runs along Magnolia Avenue and connects to Fullerton and Huntington Beach.
- Route 50 runs along Katella Avenue and connects to Long Beach and Orange.
- Route 54 runs along Chapman Avenue and connects to Garden Grove and Orange.

The proposed General Plan Update would increase population in the City, thus, increasing the demand for transit service. Additionally, the proposed General Plan Update would establish four new mixed-use land use designations, which would encourage the use of transit and alternative modes of transportation. Potential impacts in this regard would be reduced to less than significant levels following compliance with General Plan Update strategies and actions which call for a citywide framework plan for improving transit and transit supportive development within the City and working with OCTA to study alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors and promotion of mass transit systems, which would ensure that public transportation needs are accounted for as development occurs.

Implementation of the proposed General Plan Update would not conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (i.e., bus routes) and a less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

- Action ED-5.1.2 (b) Conduct and implement a plan for expanding transit opportunities and transit supportive development within the city.
- Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that take advantage of future opportunities to place Stanton as a regional mass transit center, and ensure the safety and convenience of Stanton residents.



5.4.6 SIGNIFICANT UNAVOIDABLE IMPACTS

Traffic, circulation, and parking impacts associated with implementation of the proposed City of Stanton General Plan Update would be less than significant by adherence to and/or compliance with goals, strategies and actions in the proposed General Plan Update. No significant unavoidable traffic, circulation, and parking impacts would occur as a result of buildout of the proposed General Plan Update.



5.4.6 SIGNIFICANT UNAVOIDABLE IMPACTS

Traffic, circulation, and parking impacts associated with implementation of the proposed City of Stanton General Plan Update would be less than significant by adherence to and/or compliance with goals, strategies and actions in the proposed General Plan Update. No significant unavoidable traffic, circulation, and parking impacts would occur as a result of buildout of the proposed General Plan Update.

Attachment E

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: April 12, 2011

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 977, AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19 TO SET DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEES

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Adoption of Development Impact Fees (DIF) is essential to insure that needed infrastructure improvements created by new development are adequately funded.

An Impact Fee Nexus Study has been prepared in accordance with Section 66001 of the California Government Code and is the subject of a public hearing on April 12, 2011. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66001, and 66007. Staff believes it is also advisable to amend the municipal code to provide the framework for the development impact fee program should Council approve it at the public hearing. The proposed ordinance is presented for the second reading and for adoption by the City Council. The attached study set forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council conduct a Public Hearing to consider adoption of the impact fee program, and an appropriate resolution; and
2. Give second reading to and adopt Ordinance 977; an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, Amending Title 19, Chapter 19.18 of the Stanton Municipal Code by adding Section 19.18.030 establishing a Developmental Impact Fee Program, and Amending Title 20, Chapter 20.10 to add Section 20.10.080; and
3. Adopt Resolution 2011-19 approving and adopting the Impact Fee Nexus Study dated March 17, 2011, establishing new development impact fees based thereon, and providing for the collection thereof effective 60 days following adoption of the resolution, and establishing the amounts for impact fees.

Council
Agenda Item #

8A

BACKGROUND:

The City approved the 2008 General Plan as amended May 12, 2009 by Resolution 2009-17. The General Plan projected a population increase from approximately 39,000 to a build-out population of 59,000. The new development will require changes to some City Infrastructure to accommodate the increased population. The City retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions to prepare a comprehensive study to quantify the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. The City Attorney has recommended that Council give second reading to the attached Ordinance 977 in order to streamline the process and ensure that if the program is adopted that its requirements are properly set out in the Municipal Code.

Public notices and Council approval are necessary to adopt fee increases. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66017, the resolution establishing fees will become effective sixty (60) days following its adoption.

METHODOLOGY

The adoption of impact fees is supported by California case law in which courts have concluded that facilities required to serve new development can be identified with the expected cost of each facility. A methodology is presented for allocating the costs of each type of facility to various types of development. The attached study sets forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

The Impact Fee Nexus Study reflects current costs and modifications in providing needed capital facilities required by new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted. The General Fund will be available for other priorities, rather than supporting impacts upon facilities related to new development.

Government Code Sections 66000, et. seq. authorizes the City of Stanton (City) to impose development impact fees for public capital facilities as a condition to the approval of a development project. The Stanton Municipal Code authorizes the City to charge development impact fees and the City currently does charge a development impact fee for parks. The proposed code amendment would permit the City to enact a development impact fee following a public hearing, establishment of the fee program and adoption of a resolution.

The new Development Impact Fee Ordinance does the following:

- Sets forth legislative findings necessary to support the imposition of impact fees.
- Sets forth the general uses for which impact fees may be used that are in accordance with the law.
- Provides for the establishment and adjustment of the amounts of impact fees by resolution, rather than by Code amendment via ordinance.
- Sets forth the findings that must be made pursuant to the Mitigation Fee Act before adopting or increasing a development impact fee.

The proposed Development Impact Fees (DIFs) are based on new facilities, including street widening, traffic signal improvements, and additional community center square feet of space and police service facilities to accommodate additional police staff. The DIFs are calculated on a dwelling unit basis.

A summary of the proposed DIFs is provided in Attachment B.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Approval of the Development Impact Fees means that the General Fund may be used for other priorities rather than for infrastructure to support new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

Not applicable.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney's Office has prepared the Ordinance and Resolution for Council consideration and adoption and has reviewed the fee study.


PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public Hearing notice was published as required by the California Government Code.

Prepared by:


Terri Marsh
Administrative Services Director

Reviewed by:


Carol Jacobs
City Manager

Attachment:

- A. Impact Fee Nexus Study March 17, 2011
- B. DIF Fee Schedule
- C. Ordinance 977
- D. Resolution 2011-19

RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA,
ADOPTING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE**

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 977 establishing a Development Impact Fee Program pursuant to California Government Code section 66000, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly noticed for April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly held on April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, Government Code section 66001 requires that the fee program set forth the basis of the proposed development impact fee; and

WHEREAS, the Council having reviewed the Development Impact Fee Study attached as Exhibit "A" to this Resolution, and having considered all public input concerning the study and the proposed Development Impact Fee Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City Council hereby adopts the Development Impact Fee Study attached hereto as Exhibit "A" as the Development Impact Fee Program of the City.

SECTION 3: The City Council hereby adopts the fees set forth on Exhibit "B" as the Development Impact Fees for residential development in the City of Stanton. Subject to the annual review required by California Government Code section 66002, the Council directs the City Manager or his or her designee to determine the rate of increase of the Consumer Price Index at least 90 days prior to the public hearing required by section 66002 to determine whether a cost of living increase should be made to such development impact fees. Any such adjustments shall be based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers. The Consumer Price Index on January 1, 1978 equals one hundred. Any proposed adjustments based on CPI increases shall be considered at the annual public hearing required by section 66002.

SECTION 4: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution, which shall take effect sixty (60) days from and after its passage.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 12th day of April, 2011.

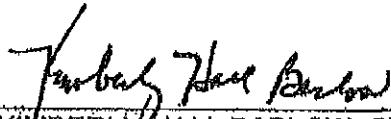


BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19

Page 1 of 2

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2011-19 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on April 12, 2011, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: Donahue, Ethans, Royce, Shawver

NOES: None

ABSENT: Warren

ABSTAIN: None



BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. 977

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER 19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20, CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that certain residential developments in the City have an impact on public facilities in the City that is not being adequately addressed through facilities built by the developer of those residential projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the safety and welfare of the general public is promoted by requiring developers of residential projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development to pay development impact fees in lieu of construction of various public improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code sections 66000, et seq., the City has the right to impose such development fees for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to such development projects; and

WHEREAS, any such fees shall be established by resolution in accordance with and following the procedures established in California Government Code sections 66000, et seq.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: Section 19.18.030 of Chapter 19.18, Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

Sec. 19.18.030 Development fee program.

A. *Establishment of development impact fee program.* A development impact fee program shall be established by resolution of the city council based on the comprehensive capital improvement plan. The program shall set forth the basis for the fee as required by California Government Code Section 66001. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66006 and 66007.

B. *Development Projects to which impact fee applies.* The development impact fee program shall apply to all projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development.

C. *Updates of fee.* On an annual basis, the city council shall review this fee program, as required by California Government Code Section 66002, to determine whether the fee

amounts are reasonably related to the impacts of development projects and whether the described public facilities are still needed, and to update the capital improvement plan.

D. *Limited use of fees.* The revenues raised by payment through this fee program shall be placed in a separate and special account and such revenues, along with any interest earnings on that account, shall be used solely to:

1. Pay for the city's future construction of facilities permitted under California Government Code section 66002 or to reimburse the city for those facilities, described or listed in the program, constructed by the city with funds advanced by the city from other sources; or

2. Reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such listed facilities to the extent the actual cost of the facilities installed by the developer exceeds the impact fee obligation of the development project.

E. *Developer construction of public facilities.* Whenever the conditions of approval of a development project require direct construction of a facility described or listed in the capital improvement plan, a credit or reimbursement, as applicable, shall be given against the development impact fee, which would have been charged to the development project under the program, for actual construction costs incurred by the developer. The reimbursement and/or credit amount shall not include any improvements the city can require from the development project under the Subdivision Map Act, or the portion of the improvement deemed to be an on-site improvement that is not included in the capital improvement plan.

F. *Fee adjustments.* A developer of any development project subject to the fee program provided in this article may apply to the city council for:

1. A waiver of the fee, or portion of the fee, based upon adequate documentation of the absence of any reasonable relationship or nexus between the impacts of that development project and either the amount of the fee charged or the type of facilities to be financed; or

2. A reduction of the fee based upon the implementation of mitigation measures incorporated into the development project.

3. The application for a fee waiver shall be made in writing and filed with the city clerk not later than:

- a. 10 days prior to the public hearing on the development permit application for the project; or

b. If no development permit is required, at the time of the filing of the request for a building permit.

4. The application shall state in detail the factual basis for the claim of waiver. The city council shall consider the application at the public hearing on the permit application held within sixty (60) days after the filing of the application. The decision of the city council shall be final. If a waiver or reduction is granted, any change in use or increase in building intensity within the development project shall invalidate the waiver or reduction of the fee, and the developer shall be obligated to pay the full amount of the fee attributed to the development project, including the change in use or increase in intensity, as provided by this section.

G. *Fee payment.* The impact fee shall be paid prior to the final sign off of building permits and occupancy of the structures in any development.

H. *Fees for phased development projects.* Where there is a requirement imposed upon a phased development project pursuant to this section for the payment of development impact fees, such fees may be payable on a pro rata basis as each phase of the project is completed, in conjunction with the improvements accomplished.

Section 2: Section 20.10.080 of Chapter 20.10, Title 20 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

A. As a condition of approval of all residential development applications which permit the construction or development of one or more residential dwelling units in the city, where no subdivision of land is involved and for which capital improvements and/or development impact fees has not been made, the applicant or developer of such units shall be subject to the development impact fee provisions and requirements of Section 19.18.030, Chapter 19.18 of Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code as the same presently exists or as it may from time to time be amended.

Section 3: Inconsistencies. Any provision of the Stanton Municipal Code or appendices thereto inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, to the extent of such inconsistencies and no further, is hereby repealed or modified to that extent necessary to effect the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 4: Severability. If any chapter, article, section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person, is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance or its application to other persons. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each chapter, article,

section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions of the application thereof to any person, be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5: This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days from and after the passage thereof, and the City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and cause same to be posted in the three (3) designated posting places within the City of Stanton within fifteen (15) days after its passage.

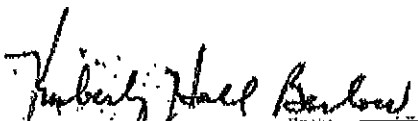
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of April, 2011.


BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

ATTEST:


BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF STANTON)

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 977 was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, held on the 22nd day of March, 2011 and was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 12th day of April, 2011, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Donahue, Ethans, Royce, Shawver

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Warren

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

Brenda Green
CITY CLERK, CITY OF STANTON

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.

I, BRENDA GREEN, BEING FIRST DULY SWORN, DEPOSES, AND SAYS:
AS CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF STANTON, COUNTY OF ORANGE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, ON APRIL 19, 2011, I CAUSED TO BE POSTED AT EACH OF THE THREE FOLLOWING PUBLIC PLACES IN THE CITY OF STANTON, TO WIT:

1. 7800 KATELLA AVENUE (STANTON CITY HALL)
2. 11100 CEDAR STREET (ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF WEST COUNTY STATION)
3. 10440 BEACH BLVD. (STANTON BRANCH POST OFFICE)

A TRUE COPY OF:

ORDINANCE NO. 977 AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER 19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20, CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

Brenda Green
BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

City of Stanton



Impact Fee Nexus Study

Prepared by

Community Economic Solutions, Inc.

March 17, 2011

Table of Contents

Subject	Section
Introduction and Summary.....	1
Development & Demand Data.....	2
Street Fee.....	3
Traffic Signal Fee.....	4
Community Centers Fee.....	5
Police Facilities Fee.....	6
Benchmark North Orange County Cities Comparison.....	7

Introduction and Summary

The City of Stanton has retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions (CES) to analyze the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. This report presents our findings based upon the data reviewed, and the requirement to establish a "nexus" between the fees to be collected and the impact of redevelopment. The methodology used to calculate the fees recommended in this study meets all legal requirements related to the adoption and collection of development impact fees based upon the requirements of Government Code Section 66000 et seq.

The current development impacts fees exist only for parks. These fees were adopted on July 24, 2007 under Resolution 2007-22. Since the completion of that study, the City has generated the 2008 General Plan which projects the introduction of mixed use development, a significant change from an industrial/commercial land use to a residential/commercial mixed use development. This change in land use is projected to occur over a significant percentage of the City's 1,985 acres within the City limits. Because of this change in land use, the City has recently completed a sewer master plan, a traffic impact analysis in addition to the 2008 General Plan (GP) including the General Plan Update Program EIR. The projects identified in the GP have been reviewed to determine if they are needed to serve the current population or mixed use development or a combination of both. The costs for those facilities or projects which will be needed to serve future development have been identified and are used as the basis for calculating the fees recommended in this report. The GP and related studies also identify a number of projects or facilities that are needed to correct existing capital deficiencies or serve existing development. The cost of those projects has not been included in the calculation of the recommended fees because those projects are needed even if new development does not occur and are not a direct result of development.

BASIS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES

Section of 66001 of the Government Code requires that for an agency to adopt impact fees or increase existing fees it must make the following findings:

1. Identify the purpose of the fee
2. Identify the use of the fee
3. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between:
 - a. The use of the fee and development type upon which it is imposed
 - b. The need for the improvements or facilities is a direct result of development, and that the basis of the fee is proportional to the type of development upon which the fee is imposed.

As part of this study, the facilities which will be required to serve new development are identified along with the cost of each facility. The facilities cost includes such cost elements as feasibility studies, project design, construction survey, inspection, contract administration and construction costs. A methodology is presented for allocating the cost of each type of facility to the various

types of development which are expected to occur generating the need for the additional facilities.

Based upon the types of development which have been identified, development impact fees have been calculated for the following types of facilities and improvements which have been identified:

Table 1-1
City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee	\$285	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

The total fee revenue estimate is \$7.8 million in constant dollars without the applicable inflation index.

The impact fee analysis for each type of facility is presented in the following sections of this study. For each class of fee, we have demonstrated the impact of new development on the public facilities provided by the City and the additional facilities which will be required to mitigate those impacts. The analysis presented for each class of facility also establishes the proportionality between the fee and the type of development upon which it is imposed.

Development and Demand Data

An analysis of existing and planned development is required as part of the nexus analysis to support the establishment of impact fees. This section of the report presents information on existing and planned development to provide a framework for the impact fee analysis contained in subsequent sections of this report. This information forms a basis for establishing levels of service, analyzing facility needs, allocating the cost of capital facilities between existing and future development and among the various types of new development.

Land use and development data used in this study are based on the 2008 General Plan (GP). Demographic data used in this study includes the U.S. Census (2005 - 2007 estimate), California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit population estimates and California State University at Fullerton Center for Demographic Research. The data used in this study represents the best available estimate of existing and planned development as of General Plan Database in 2008.

BACKGROUND AND SETTING

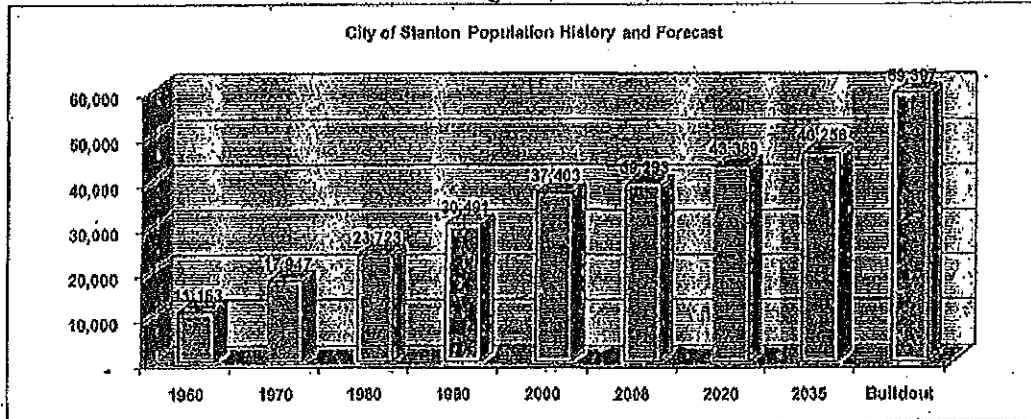
The City of Stanton is located in northwest Orange County and has a population of 39,000 in a 3.1 square miles area. Stanton was incorporated in 1956 and has a City Council-City Manager form of government. The City maintains 46 miles of streets, 13 signalized intersections, 49 miles of sanitary sewers and has 10 city parks. Stanton has a total of 1,985 acres within the City limits of which only 29 acres are vacant land.

The City of Stanton has one Redevelopment Project Area totaling approximately 1,693 acres or 85% of the City area. The GP describes a land use concept for future opportunities that builds upon the vision of Stanton through establishment of new mixed-use development in key areas along mainly Beach Boulevard and other arterial streets such Katella Boulevard.

The GP states "the City of Stanton is approximately 97 percent built out and as such, the General Plan Update will focus on preserving residential neighborhoods, guiding the remaining development and redevelopment opportunities and encouraging the revitalization of selected areas."

At the City's estimated build-out, this future concept will result in a net increase in dwelling units by 7,485 and a net decrease in industrial/commercial land use by 1,433,635 square feet of building space compared to today's land use. The General Plan Update estimates that the future build out will result in a population of 59,397 which is increased over today's population by 20,000.

Figure 2-1



STUDY AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed in this report encompasses the 3.1 square miles within the City incorporated area as described in the GP. The study area includes all parcels within the existing City limits bordered by The Cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove and Cypress and by small islands of unincorporated Orange County.

The timeframe for this study extends from the present to buildout of all land designated for development within the General Plan Area. The term "buildout" is used to describe a hypothetical condition in which all currently undeveloped land in the study area has been developed as indicated in the General Plan. The time required for buildout depends on the rate at which development occurs. This study does not project a target date for buildout, because the rate and timing of development do not affect the impact fee analysis.

DEVELOPMENT TYPES

The Community Development Element of the City of Stanton GP designates land for development in one of several residential or non-residential land use categories. Each category identifies the types of development allowed as well as the density and intensity of that development. The land use designations defined in the GP have been placed into the following categories:

Low Density Residential	Industrial
Median Density Residential	Public/Institutional
High Density Residential	Open Space/Recreational
Mixed Use	Vacant Land
Commercial	Roads

UNITS OF DEVELOPMENT

Quantities of existing or planned development are measured in terms of certain units of development. Those units are discussed below.

Acreage. Land area is a fundamental attribute of all types of development. One acre is used in this study as the standard unit of development for all non-residential land use categories. In this study, acreage is defined as gross acreage (representing the total acreage of a development site before rights-of-way are dedicated).

Gross Floor Area. Non-residential land uses may be measured in the total floor space contained in the commercial, industrial and institutional facilities. The gross floor area (GFA) is commonly measured in square feet or 1,000 square feet (TSF).

Dwelling Units. A dwelling unit (DU) is the most commonly used measure of residential development, and is the standard unit for residential development in this study. The relationship between dwelling units and acreage is referred to as density, which is defined as the average number of dwelling units per acre for a particular type of residential development. As defined in the GP, the residential land use designations are low density, medium density, high density residential and mixed use designation have dwelling units per acre ranges as shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1	
Land Use Designation	Dwellings per Acre
Low Density	1 to 6
Medium Density	6.1 to 11
High Density	11.1 to 18
Mixed Use	45 to 60 units

SERVICE UNITS AND IMPACT FACTORS

The relationship between facility needs and urban development must be quantified in the development of cost allocation formulas for impact fees. Certain measurable attributes that are a result of development (e.g., population, vehicle trip generation) are used in these formulas as "service units" to reflect the impact of different types and amounts of development on the demand for specific public services and the facilities required to maintain levels of service to support new development. Service units are selected because they either directly measure service demand impact created by new development, or they are reasonably correlated with service demand.

For example, the service standard for the need for capacity in a street system depends on the volume of traffic the system must handle. Thus, the vehicle trip generation rate (the number of vehicle trips per day generated by one unit of development) is an appropriate service unit to represent the impact of development on the street system.

Each service unit has a specific value per unit of development for each land use category. Those values may be referred to as impact factors. For example, on average, one single-family detached dwelling unit generates about 9.57 daily vehicle trips. Consequently, the daily trip rate traffic impact factor for single family residential development is 9.57 trips per dwelling unit. Other land use categories have different impact factors. Some of the impact factors used in this study are based on widely-accepted standards (i.e., the trip generation rates), while others are based on local conditions (i.e., population).

The specific service units used in this study are discussed below and the values of impact factors for each land use category are shown in Table 2-2.

Development Type	Development Unit	Acres Per Unit (1)	Population per Unit (1)	Trip Generation Rates (2)
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.80	9.57
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.81	6.72
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.32	5.86
Mixed Use Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	2.79	5.86
Mixed Use Non-Residential	Acre/TSF(3)	0.02	-	42.94
Commercial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	28.34
Industrial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	6.97

(1) Derived from the estimated additional dwelling units per acre to build out and the 2008-09 General Plan dwelling densities on pp. 2-2 to 2-4.
 (2) Daily vehicle trips per unit based on 2003 Trip Generation Manual 7th Edition, Institute of Traffic Engineers.
 (3) TSF= Thousand Square Feet

Acres per Unit of Development. For some types of facilities, acreage itself may be used as a service unit to calculate impact fees. In such cases, it is necessary to establish the acreage per unit of development. Where the unit of development is one acre, as in non-residential uses, the number of acres per unit of development is 1.0.

Thousand Square Feet (TSF). For some facilities, TSF is used as a service unit. TSF in referring to the floor space of the non residential facility.

Population per Unit of Development. The population per unit, is displayed in Table 2-2. Population per unit of development is used as a service unit to calculate impact fees for certain types of facilities in this study. Because population is tied to residential development, the value of this service unit for all non-residential land uses is zero. Persons-per-dwelling factors were derived from the expected population increase per expected number of dwellings increase land use. The expected population increase and dwelling units to build out is summarized on pages 1-1 and 1-7 of the GP.

Trip Generation Rates per Unit of Development. Average daily trips in terms of "trip generation rates" is used here to measure the impact of development on the City's street system. Trip Generation Rates is used in the GP Traffic Impact Analysis to determine the trip forecast to be generated by the "proposed General Plan project". The trip generation rates used in this study are based on Trip Generation 7th Edition, published by the Institute of Traffic Engineers (ITE).

DEVELOPMENT DATA

Tables 2-3 through 2-5 present data on existing and future development within the City limits, by land use category, based on the GP estimates and the California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit.

Table 2-3 shows data for existing development as of year 2008. The population estimate was derived using the existing dwelling units by land use per the GP times the average number of persons per residential land use as provided by the City staff.

TABLE 2-3
EXISTING CONDITIONS (2008)

Land Use	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (2)	Population (2) (3)	Square Footage (4)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density Residential		3,029	11,525		3.80
Medium Density Residential		3,135	11,958		3.81
High Density Residential		4,923	16,324		3.32
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	971	11,087	39,807		3.69
Mixed Use Residential	0				
Mixed Use Commercial	12			1,672,945	
Commercial	206			1,846,149	
Industrial	187			2,455,187	
Public/Institutional	99			1,632,408	
Open Space/Recreation	105				
Vacant Land	29				
Roads	377				
Total	1,985	11,087	39,807	7,506,689	

1. County of Orange Property Records, General Plan p.2-1.
2. California Department of Finance, Table 2:E5 City/County Population and Housing Estimates, Revised 1/1/2007; Also GP2009 Appendix 7A Housing Profile p7A-11, Table 7A-16 for 11,087 pop and GP2009 EIR Executive Summary
3. Population is the product of housing units and the average number of persons per household.
4. General Plan 2009, p. 1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2008 Traffic Impact Analysis, for the change in area (sf) on Table 5.
5. Existing persons per land use provided by City of Stanton Community Development Department Staff.

Table 2-4 presents a forecast of net increase and decrease of future development based on the City of Stanton GP and projects currently pending per the City of Stanton Planning Department. Note that there is planned development in some land use designations that show a net decrease of total service units. This occurs in a land designation that has more service unit reduction than expansion. For example, "mixed use - commercial" land use designation is planned for new development.

Table 2-4
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Land Use Designation	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)
Low Density		(411)	(1,584)	
Medium Density		(1,305)	(4,978)	
High Density		857	2,842	
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	(46)	(859)	(3,700)	
Mixed Use - Residential (60%)	159	8,344	23,290	
Mixed Use - Commercial (40%)	94			(53,820)
Commercial	(151)	0	0	(990,848)
Industrial	(35)	0	0	(140,844)
Public/Institutional	(8)	0	0	(149,596)
Open Space/Recreation	18	0	0	
Vacant Land	(28)	0	0	
Roads	(3)	0	0	
Total	(0)	7,485	19,590	(1,335,108)

See notes for Tables 2-3 and 2-5.

It is important to note that the data in Table 2-4 is the net difference between the existing conditions and the total development at build-out. The dwelling units increase per the General Plan is "high density residential" and "mixed use - residential". It is estimated that non residential land uses are a total net decrease in total units.

Table 2-5 sums the data from the previous two tables and represents a forecast of total development at build-out.

TABLE 2.5
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT AT BUILDOUT WITHIN CITY LIMITS

Land Use	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density		2,818	9,961		3.80
Medium Density		1,830	6,981		3.81
High Density		5,780	19,165		3.32
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	924.60	10,228	36,107		3.53
Mixed Use - Residential	159.30	8,344	23,290		2.79
Mixed Use - Commercial	106.20			1,619,125	
Commercial	55.40			856,301	
Industrial	151.80			2,314,343	
Public/Institutional	90.70			1,382,812	
Open Space/Recreation	122.80				
Vacant Land	0.00				
Roads	373.80				
Total	1,984.60	18,572	59,397	6,171,681	

1. General Plan 2009 Community Development, p.2-2
 2. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-7
 3. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2008 change in land use in area (sf) on Table 5, Forecast ADT Generation for Preferred General Plan.
 4. General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis (2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual, 7th Edition), using average daily trips per land use.
 5. Average population per dwelling units.

Streets Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for streets which will be required to serve future development within the City. Development-related improvements used in this analysis were identified in the General Plan EIR, Appendix C, "Traffic Impact Analysis" dated July 2008.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis is the City's 3.1 square miles within the City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary and secondary arterial streets.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate road improvement costs to "road fees" in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for daily trip rates called trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service. These same trip generation rates are used in this study as the service units for allocating and establishing the Streets Fees.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7th Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7th Edition* from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Level of service designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality streets and traffic signalization that are well maintained.

The Stanton 2008 General Plan states the City's goal for level of service goal is D or better on city streets and the State Highway 39, Beach Blvd has a goal Level of Service of E or better.

FACILITIES NEEDED

Planned roadway improvements are identified in the 2008 General Plan Appendix C, Traffic Impact Analysis as assumed improvements by the City of Stanton, Orange County Transportation Authority or adjacent jurisdictions. These improvements to City arterial streets total ten city blocks plus two additional blocks recommended in the Traffic Impact Analysis. The widening of roads has been completed or is planned on certain blocks of Katella Avenue, Dale Avenue, Orangewood Avenue, Lampson Avenue, with a shared widening with a neighboring city of Garden Grove Boulevard. In addition, the Traffic Impact Analysis recommends the re-striping of Knott Avenue in order to add additional lanes. These improvements total twelve blocks, of which six blocks are identified as benefitting development. Those identified six blocks are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1
City of Stanton
General Plan Buildout of Roadways

Roadway Improvement	Roadway Classification	Service		Project Cost
		Traffic Volume	Level	
Garden Grove Blvd Widening (East of Beach Blvd)	Major Arterial	Increase	F to D	\$1,300,000
Dale Ave Widening (North of Lola Ave. to South of Chapman)	Secondary Arterial	Increase	A, F to A	\$4,225,000
Ceritos Ave. (West of Knott Ave. to East of Magnolia Ave.)	Major Arterial	Increase	A to A	\$5,225,000
Katella Widening (Beach to Dale)	Primary Arterial	Increase	C to A	\$1,100,000
Total				\$11,850,000

IMPACT FEE CALCULATIONS

In order to allocate the development portion of the roadway improvement cost to future development projects, in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 3-2 shows the impact fee calculation by new development type for streets.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study, intended to represent the entire development type, is based on the

expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, Streets Impact Fees shown in Table 3-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 3-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined, and the trip generation rates appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. For example, the peak hour trips for Commercial Office for a "single tenant office building" may be 1.80 trips while for a "medical-dental office building" it may be 3.72 trips. The City ordinance should include the commercial sub-types PM peak hours as a reference for calculations.

Table 3-2
Streets Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Peak Hours Trips Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City Wide Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,618	9.57	25,054.26	14%	\$1,701,219	650
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,830	6.72	12,297.60	7%	835,024	466
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	5.86	82,766.64	47%	5,819,970	398
Office	Thousand SF	1,619	11.01	17,826.57	10%	1,210,448	748
Shopping	Thousand SF	855	28.34	24,238.57	14%	1,645,801	1,824
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	6.33	12,333.13	7%	837,437	362
Total				174,517.77	100.0%	\$11,890,000	

PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 3-3 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees through buildout, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out. The projected revenue is \$2,978,298.

Table 3-3
Streets Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	City Wide Road Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Units	7,486	398	\$2,978,298

New development is sharing the street improvements in proportion to the new development estimated trip generation rate.

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

Traffic Signals Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for traffic signals which will be required to fund projects to maintain the existing level of service with future changes in traffic patterns.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis was the City's 3.1 square mile City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area is treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary streets.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate traffic signals installation cost to traffic signals impact fees in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7th Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7th Edition*, from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating level of service of the roadway segments. Level of service (LOS)

designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality roads that are well maintained.

As stated in the General Plan EIR Appendix C Traffic Impact Analysis the analysis is assuming implementation of the (primary circulation element) identified roadway improvements, all the study roadway segments are forecast to operate at an acceptable LOS (LOS D or better) according to City of Stanton performance criteria. That is, the City of Stanton goal for roadway segment operation is LOS D or better. Level of Service D at all intersections during peak hours will ensure that traffic delays are kept to a minimum."

FACILITIES NEEDED

The City of Stanton Public Works Department has developed a list of traffic signals at intersections on the primary circulation system with the changes in land use and the resulting changes in number of lanes and in traffic flow that will be needed to serve development within the City limits. A listing of each traffic signal that will need improvement is listed in Table 4-1. There will be a need for 13 traffic signals that will require improvements over the next 30 years to build-out in order to better handle the change in traffic flow within the City limits with a total cost of \$13.2 million. The cost for traffic signals changes to accommodate change in population over the next 6 years will be \$2,640,000.

Table 4-1

Traffic Signals Will Need Improvements
Katella Ave/Dale Ave
Katella Ave/Magnolia Ave
Orangewood Ave/Knott Ave
Orangewood Ave/Western Ave
Orangewood Ave/Dale Ave
Chapman Ave/Dale Ave
Lampson Ave/Beach Blvd
Garden Grove Blvd/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Knott Ave
Cerritos Ave/Western Ave
Cerritos Ave/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Dale Ave
Cerritos Ave/Magnolia Ave

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION

In order to allocate the costs to future development projects in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 4-2 shows the calculation by new development type for traffic control devices.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study is intended to represent the entire development type, based on the expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, the Traffic Control Devices Impact Fees shown in Table 4-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 4-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined and the peak hour trips appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. This calculation is based on the entire City's existing and new development sharing in the traffic signal improvement. This calculation shows the General Fund, and the new development sharing in the public safety improvements which will be needed to serve the traffic flow, and pedestrian movement.

Table 4-2
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Trip Generation Rates Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City Wide Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,818	9.57	25,054.26	14%	\$379,006	\$145
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,830	6.72	12,297.60	7%	186,031	\$102
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	5.88	82,766.04	47%	1,252,044	\$89
Office	Thousand SF	1,619	11.01	17,826.57	10%	269,670	\$167
Shopping	Thousand SF	855	28.34	24,239.57	14%	366,682	\$429
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	5.33	12,333.13	7%	186,588	\$81
Total				174,517.77	100.0%	\$2,640,000	

PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 4-2 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees to buildout, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. Table 4-3 shows the revenue projections for the fees calculated in this chapter. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units and thousand square feet are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out.

Table 4-3
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	New Development Traffic Signal Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Units	7,485	\$89	\$663,519

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

Community Centers Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses impact fees for Community Centers needed to serve future development within the City of Stanton.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis includes the City's 3.1 square mile sphere of influence. This analysis deals with the City-wide need for Community Centers, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to Community Centers needs for future development in this growing community.

METHODOLOGY

The City of Stanton, a community of 39,000 persons and has three such facilities: a community center with meeting and kitchen facilities, a community service center with ongoing services to the community year around and a small facility which is both rented space for the community and provides classroom space. With an additional 20,000 residents there is a need for Community Centers located close to the new developments so that the Community Centers will serve the needs of the new City residents. Although it is evident that the need for such space generally increases as a City grows, the relationship between development and the need for general government space cannot be measured in the same way as the need for facilities, such as streets, that serve development directly.

The Community Centers will service the residential population thus the allocation of fee charged will be based on the number of dwelling units.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Community Centers provide children's services, senior services, recreation programs, community meeting rooms, training facilities, kitchen services (in two Centers) and many other services. The City of Stanton has three facilities that provide those ongoing services to the community year around. With an additional 20,000 resident there is a need for one Community Center located close to the new developments so that the community centers will service the new residents. The City intends to provide those services to the new residents.

Table 5-1
Existing Community Centers

Community Centers	Square Feet
Alicia-Lewis City Hall Annex	4,800
Stanton Community Services Center	3,800
Community Center	19,360
Total	27,660

FACILITIES NEEDED

The City has three Community Centers totaling 27,660 square feet to serve a population of 39,000. That equals 709 square foot per 1,000 population. A 14,170 square foot neighborhood Community Center at \$156.00 cost per square foot (2010 Los Angeles Area RSMeans Construction Cost Data), totaling \$2,210,000, will be needed to maintain the same level of service being provided currently. The buildings, approximately 14,170 square feet, will have meeting rooms, kitchen facilities and other amenities similar to the existing facilities. That equals 709 square feet per 1,000 population and it is comparable to the existing facilities. See Table 5-2.

Table 5-2
Community Centers Needed

Existing and Projected Community Centers	Square Feet	Population	Sq. Ft. / 1,000 Population
Existing Community Centers	27,660	39,000	709
Projected Additional Center	14,170	20,000	709
Total	41,830	59,000	709

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION AND EXPECTED REVENUE

In order to allocate the costs from Table 5-1 to future development in proportion to their demand for public buildings, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to residential land use at buildout. The expected revenue for the Community Center is the total cost of \$2,210,000.

Table 5-3
Community Centers Impact Fee Calculation
Based on Residential Population Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	New Development Units	Cost per Land Use	Community Center Impact Fee
Residential	Dwelling Unit	7,485	\$2,210,000	\$295.26

Police Facilities Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses the public safety facilities impact fee for police facilities and equipment designed to serve existing and future development within the planning area.

SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

This analysis deals with City-wide police services needs, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to police and fire department needs for future development in this growing community.

METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees in this section is the general plan-based method. Since both residents and commercial/industrial land uses and their employees benefit from these improvements, costs are allocated proportionately, so that the share of police department facilities costs charged to new development equals the share of population or level of employment generated by that development. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the population from new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

Police Facilities and Equipment

SERVICE UNITS

The need for police manpower is defined as a function of service population, which is used as the service unit in calculating impact fees in this section. Service population is calculated for non-residential land uses since residents and commercial and industrial land uses and their employees benefit from the police and fire services improvements.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

The most recent Uniform Crime Reports, considering a midpoint of the national and western United States cities, the average number of sworn officers is 2.2 per 1,000 population served. The police department currently includes 34 sworn officers for the City's current residential population (and service population) of 39,000. This results in a current ratio of 1.14 police officers per 1,000 service population. With this current ratio the City of Stanton Police Services (Orange County Sheriff's Department), has maintained the crime rate below the Statewide and Countywide non-sheriff areas crime rates in recent years. The City's population at buildout has a General Plan projection of 59,000 which would require 17 additional police officers to maintain the Sheriff's existing employee count of 1.14 per 1,000 population for impact fee calculation purposes.

FACILITIES NEEDED

The City's police force is currently housed in an 8,000 square foot facility. There are currently 34 police officers in the department who operate out of the existing facility. The building was originally occupied by city police services in 1971 and has recently been renovated. The facility total space is equal to 235 square feet per current police services sworn officer. As new

development occurs and additional personnel are added to maintain current staffing ratios per 1,000 service/seasonal population the situation will worsen and the facilities will become overcrowded. As a result of population growth due to new development, an increase in police facilities space will need to be constructed to provide administrative support space and other police facilities for a larger police staff.

Based on the projected service population, the police officer count will exceed 34, and will require police facilities of about 12,000 square feet at 235 square feet per police department employee. It is expected that the 4,000 square foot of facilities will be needed to accommodate additional services to the community as well. The police facilities cost is estimated based on current police facilities cost of \$600 per square feet resulting in an estimated \$2,000,000 for the additional space.

Table 6-1
Additional Police Facilities

Additional Police Facilities (sq. ft.)	4,000
Estimated Cost / Sq. Ft.	\$600
Total Estimated Cost	\$2,000,000

IMPACT FEE CALCULATION and PROJECTED REVENUE

The entire additional police force of eighteen persons will result in less than 1.1 police employees per 1,000 population. Therefore the estimated building cost of \$2,000,000 will be shared by the new development which benefits of increased city wide police services in order to maintain the existing level of those services.

Table 6-2
City of Stanton
Police Facilities Fee

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	Population	New Development Police Services Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential Land Use	Dwelling Unit	7,485	20,000	267.20	\$2,000,000

The new development units will benefit from the additional police force. The increase in police force will maintain the ratio of police force to 1,000 population served. The new population will pay \$267 per unit for the additional police facilities built to serve them.

Benchmark with Other North Orange County Cities

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees are displayed in Table 7-2 along with other Orange County cities' development impact fees (DIFs). This comparison with Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster, Buena Park and Cypress displays six DIFs of which Stanton is considering three new proposed DIFs (with the streets fee combined with the traffic signals fee). In addition, Stanton is proposing two fees that the comparable cities do not have: community centers impact fee and the police impact fee.

Traffic Impact Fees The highest traffic fee is Anaheim's high city sectional fee and citywide fee at \$4,307 and \$1,114 respectively. Stanton's proposed (combined) traffic impact fee totals \$487. Other cities' fees are in the range of \$109 to \$540 per dwelling unit.

Storm Drain Fees The cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster and Cypress charge a storm drain fee to new development ranging from \$875 per net acre by Westminster to an Anaheim citywide multifamily storm drain fee of \$30,199 and a sectional fee of \$95,000. Stanton is not proposing a storm drain fee.

Sewer Impact Fees range from \$792 to \$1,814 per multifamily dwelling unit by Anaheim and Garden Grove. Stanton is not proposing a sewer impact fee.

The City of Anaheim also has an arterial highway beautification fee in place.

The City of Stanton's proposed community center impact fees and police impact fees at \$279 and \$253 respectively are the remaining city impact fees.

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees per dwelling unit are:

Table 7-1
City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

CITY	ANAHEIM	ANAHEIM	GARDEN GROVE	WESTMINSTER	WESTMINSTER	BUENA PARK	BUENA PARK	CYPRESS	CYPRESS	STANTON	STANTON
Population	348,467		172,000	92,000	92,000	84,141	84,141	49,547	49,547	38,807	38,807
Area in Square Miles	55		37.8	10.1	10.1	10.3	10.3	6.6	6.6	3.1	3.1
Units	City	High pt			Converted for Comparison (3)	High	Low	High	Low	Per DIF Study Low (4)	Per DIF Study High (4)
Traffic Impact Fees											
Residential	DU	\$1,114	\$4,307	\$240	\$240	\$207	\$207	\$358.00	\$358.00	\$400	\$400
Office	GFA in Sq Ft	\$3.15	\$10.25	\$1.84	\$1.84	\$1.85	\$1.85	\$1.52	\$1.52	\$0.78	\$0.78
Shopping	GFA in Sq Ft	\$4.72	\$13.25	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$2.01	\$2.01	\$1.52	\$1.52	\$0.78	\$0.78
Industrial	GFA in Sq Ft	\$1.72	\$2.93	\$0.31	\$0.31	\$0.37	\$0.37	\$0.78	\$0.78	\$0.44	\$0.44

Fee is multiplied by peak hours generated for Traffic Impact Fees

Storm Drain (All - Net Area)											
Single Family	Net Acre	\$24,568	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875			\$7,940	\$7,940		
Multiple Family	Net Acre	\$20,589	\$85,222	\$3,000	\$875			\$7,940	\$7,940		
Mobile Home	Net Acre	\$25,820	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875			\$7,940	\$7,940		
Commercial	Net Acre	\$44,775	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875			\$7,940	\$7,940		

Sewer Impact Fees											
Single Family	DU	\$1,181	\$1,814	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181
Corridor Residential	DU	\$1,181	\$1,814	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181
Condominiums / Multifamily	DU	\$1,181	\$1,814	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181	\$1,181
Mobile Home	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,181	\$685	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00	\$792.00
Retail/Commercial	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$549	\$712	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685
Industrial	Room	\$385	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499
Home/Hotel room	Room	\$385	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499
Mixed Use Residential	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,181	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045	\$1,045
Mixed Use Non Residential	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$949	\$712	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685	\$685
Institutional	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$930	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424	\$424
Quasi Public/Recreational	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$51	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41	\$41
Arterial thru Reconfiguration	Gross Acre	\$15,991									

Community Center Impact Fee											
Residential	DU									\$235	\$235
Pedestrian Impact Fee											
Residential	DU									\$267	\$267
Sum of Residential Fees		\$49,495	\$4,473	\$1,415	\$1,415	\$207	\$207	\$8,298	\$8,298	\$1,046	\$1,046

Footnotes: DU= Dwelling Units
GFA= Gross Floor Area
Sq. Ft.= Square Feet

Anaheim:
(1) Triangle Area Fees
(2) Area 6 & 8 Anaheim Fees

(3) Converted for Comparison columns reduce the scheduled fee for Westminster to square feet.
(4) Per DIF Study e High Density Residential Fees calculated in the Impact Fee Study Dated March 2011 but not yet approved by City Council.
(5) Park In Lieu Fees are not compared on this schedule since these fees are already established in Stanton.

City of Stanton
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$796
Community Center Fee	\$296	\$295	\$296
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

Attachment F



June 16, 2011

Abbe McClenahan
Orange County Transportation Authority
550 S. Main St.
P.O. Box 14184
Orange CA 92863

Subject: City of Stanton Land Use Planning Strategies

Dear Ms. McClenahan,

Attached to this letter is a copy of the Land Use Element from the City's General Plan, which was completed September 2008. Within the document are goals, strategies, and action items for the proposed General Plan Update. One proposed update will create four new mixed-use land use designations: general mixed-use, north gateway mixed use district, south gateway mixed use district, and the town center mixed use district. The town center mixed use district, in particular, focuses on community-serving uses in a transit supportive environment that balances commercial, office, and residential uses. Given its close proximity to the Civic Center and potential transit routes this district is also intended to be a pedestrian friendly district with strong linkages between different uses and easy access to future transit.

The proposed update also includes goals, strategies, and actions for increasing the connectivity of the City's bikeways, including a bicycle master plan, and providing well-designed, safe, and comfortable transit stops and transit stop amenities. A planning study for a regional light rail transit stop in downtown Stanton will also be considered, which includes the preparation of a master plan for a transit oriented development (TOD) at Beach Boulevard and the Pacific Electric Corridor. Many other planning strategies are delineated in the attached general plan excerpt. If you have any questions, please contact me at (714) 890-4203.

Sincerely,

Nick Guilliams
Director of Public Works / City Engineer
City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

Attachments:
(1) Land Use Element

7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680



SECTION 5.1 LAND USE



not formally incorporated. The ESA is administered by the U.S. Department of Fish and Wildlife Service.

STATE PLANS AND POLICIES

California Wetlands Policy

The State Wetlands Policy protects marshlands and other designated wetland areas, and requires mitigation for disturbance of wetland areas. The wetlands policy is administered by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) under Fish and Game Code Sections 1601 to 1606.

California Endangered Species Act

Similar to the Federal ESA, the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) was enacted in 1984 to protect rare, threatened, and endangered species in California. The CESA is administered by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG).

Regional Plans and Policies

A number of regional plans influence land use planning in the City of Stanton. Regional plans/policy created by planning agencies such as the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) and the South Coast Air Quality Management District is discussed below.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) REGIONAL PLANS AND POLICIES

SCAG Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide

Regional planning agencies such as the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) recognize that planning issues extend beyond the boundaries of individual cities. Efforts to address regional planning issues such as affordable housing, transportation, and air pollution have resulted in the adoption of regional plans that affect the City of Stanton and the County of Orange.

SCAG has evolved as the largest council of governments in the United States, functioning as the Metropolitan Planning Organization for six counties (Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial) and includes 184 cities. The region encompasses a population exceeding 15 million persons in an area of more than 38,000 square miles.

As the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization, the Federal government mandates SCAG to research and draw up plans for transportation, growth management, hazardous waste management, and air quality. These mandates led SCAG to prepare comprehensive regional plans to address these concerns.

SCAG is responsible for the maintenance of a continuous, comprehensive, and coordinated planning process resulting in a Regional Transportation Plan and a Regional Transportation Improvement Program. SCAG is responsible for the development of demographic projections, and is also responsible for development of the integrated land use, housing, employment,



The Compass Blueprint 2% Strategy Report identifies areas by subregion that contain 2% Strategy Opportunity Areas. These areas, categorized by opportunity type, are defined as having a high potential to implement projects, plans and/or policies consistent with the Compass principles. The City of Stanton is identified as a Compass Principle Priority Area. Compass Principle Priority areas are areas that are not located in one or more of the defined 2% Strategy Opportunity Areas, but are encouraged to take local actions consistent with the Compass principles.

Regional Housing Needs Assessment

The allocation of housing needs begins with the State Department of Finance's projection of the total statewide housing demand, which is then apportioned by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) to each of the State's regions. Each region is usually represented by a Council of Governments (COG), responsible for future housing needs. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is responsible for allocating housing in the region including the City of Stanton.

A local jurisdiction's "fair share" of the regional housing need is the number of additional dwelling units that need to be constructed in a jurisdiction in order to:

- house the anticipated growth in the number of households;
- replace expected demolitions and conversions of housing units to non-housing units; and
- achieve a future vacancy rate that allows for the healthy functioning of the housing market.

The fair share is allocated into the four household income categories used in State and Federal programs: Very low, Low, Moderate, and Above Moderate Income. The City must also plan for the growth needs of Extremely-low income households. The Extremely-low income needs is assumed to be 50 percent of the very-low income allocation. The allocations are further adjusted to avoid an over-concentration of lower income households in any one jurisdiction.

The 2006-2014 Regional Housing Needs Allocation for the City of Stanton identifies the need for 544 total units. Of the 544 units needed, 54 are Extremely-low income (which represents 50 percent of the Very-low income); 108 are Very-low income; 93 are Low income; 107 are Moderate income; and 236 are Above Moderate income.

South Coast Air Quality Management Plan (2003 AQMP)

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) has prepared multiple Air Quality Management Plans (AQMPs) to accomplish the goal of an annual five-percent reduction in air pollutant emissions. The most recent AQMP was published in 2003. The 2003 AQMP was prepared and adopted by the SCAQMD in August 1, 2003. The 2003 AQMP updates the attainment demonstration for the Federal standards for ozone and particulate matter (PM₁₀), replaces the 1997 attainment demonstration for the Federal carbon monoxide (CO) standard, and provides a basis for a maintenance plan for CO for the future, and updates the maintenance plan for the Federal nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) standard that the South Coast Air Basin has met since 1992.



The City of Stanton originally adopted their Redevelopment Plan on December 13, 1983. The Redevelopment Plan was amended in 1987, 1992, and 2004. In 2000, the City adopted the Stanton 2000 Redevelopment Project. On November 9, 2004 the City adopted the Stanton Consolidated Redevelopment Project, which consolidated all previous project areas. With the exception of the residential area west of Knott Avenue, the entire City is located within the Consolidated Redevelopment Project area.

5.1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

EXISTING LAND USES

The City of Stanton is primarily built out. The City contains a mix of residential, commercial, and industrial development from various eras of the community's history. Existing land uses are shown in Table 5.1-1, Existing Land Uses.

Table 5.1-1
Existing Land Uses

Land Use	Acres	Percent of Total
Residential	970.6	48.9
Commercial	205.9	10.4
Mixed-Use	11.9	0.6
Industrial/Office	192.9	9.7
Open Space and Recreation	73.5	3.7
Public/Institutional	98.6	5.0
Vacant Land	57.8	2.9
Roads	373.7	18.8
Total	1,984.9	100.0

Primary land uses located within the City are described below.

Residential Uses

Residential land uses, including low-, medium-, and high density residential uses are distributed throughout the City of Stanton and comprise almost half (48.9 percent) of the developed land within the City. The City has three residential land use designations, allowing for low, medium and high density residential development.

Commercial Uses

Commercial land uses are primarily located adjacent to arterials such as Beach Boulevard, Katella Avenue, Knott Avenue, and Western Avenue. Commercial land uses comprise approximately 10 percent (205.9 acres) of the developed land within the City.



- Disrupt or physically divide an established community including a low-income or minority community (refer to Section 8.0, Effects Found Not To Be Significant);
- Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect; or
- Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan, and/or policies by agencies with jurisdiction over the project (refer to Section 8.0, Effects Found Not To Be Significant).

For the purposes of this impact analysis, a significant impact would occur if implementation of the proposed project would result in inconsistencies or conflicts with the adopted goals and policies of the City of Stanton General Plan or Redevelopment Plan, applicable rules and regulations of the Zoning Code, and SCAG Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide and Growth Visioning Program. Based on these standards, the effects of the proposed project have been categorized as either a "less than significant impact" or a "potentially significant impact." Mitigation measures are recommended for potentially significant impacts. If a potentially significant impact cannot be reduced to a less than significant level through the application of mitigation, it is categorized as a significant unavoidable impact.

5.1.4 IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

IMPLICATIONS OF THE LAND USE PLAN

Future development in Stanton is directed by the Community Development Element, which contains a map and text describing the community's future land use pattern. The Stanton Land Use Diagram (refer to Exhibit 3-2 in Section 3.0, Project Description) presents the distribution of land uses proposed in the City. Total acreages for each of these land use designations are presented in Table 3-1, General Plan Buildout. The proposed General Plan Update would create four new mixed-use land use designations. As a result, some land currently designated industrial, general commercial and medium density residential would be designated as mixed-use with the proposed General Plan Update. As indicated in Section 3.0, buildout of the 2020 General Plan would result in 5,751 additional residential units and 1,433,635 fewer square feet of non-residential uses (i.e., commercial, industrial, office) over existing conditions. In addition, the proposed General Plan Update would establish new goals and policies applicable to the City as of 2007/2008.

Residential

The proposed General Plan Update provides for Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential, and High Density Residential development, consistent with the existing General Plan. The low and medium densities would allow residential development at 1 to 6 du/ac and 6.1 to 11 du/ac, respectively and the high-density designation would allow residential development at 11.1 to 18 du/ac. Additionally, the high-density designation would allow for density bonuses up to 35 percent (above the 18 dwelling units per acre) if developments provide affordable housing for low- and moderate-income households.



General Commercial

The proposed General Plan Update provides for a General Commercial land use designation, consistent with the existing General Plan. The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) allowed within the General Commercial land use designation ranges from 0.25 to 1.5. FARs have not been increased from those in the 1992 General Plan, and no significant changes are proposed to the General Commercial land use designation in the proposed General Plan Update.

Industrial

The proposed General Plan Update provides for an Industrial land use designation, consistent with the existing General Plan. The FAR for development is limited to a maximum of 1.0 though increases are available for situations where there is a special need. FARs have not been increased from those in the 1992 General Plan, and no significant changes are proposed to the Industrial land use designation in the proposed General Plan Update.

Public/Institutional

The proposed General Plan Update provides for a Public/Institutional land use designation, consistent with the existing General Plan. Civic and governmental uses are intended for this designation, and typically include City offices and yards, libraries, post offices and fire and police stations. Hospitals, medical centers, and both public and private educational facilities are also appropriate. No significant changes are proposed to the Public/Institutional land use designation in the proposed General Plan Update.

Open Space/Recreation

The Open Space/Recreation land use designation consists of parks, open space, recreational facilities, bicycle paths, and utility and flood control easements. No changes are proposed to the Open Space/Recreation land use classifications under the proposed General Plan Update.

CONSISTENCY WITH RELEVANT FEDERAL AND STATE PLANS AND POLICIES

- ◆ **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN UPDATE COULD RESULT IN POTENTIAL INCONSISTENCY IMPACTS WITH FEDERAL AND STATE PLANS AND POLICIES.**

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: The proposed General Plan Update for the City of Stanton has refined and supplemented goals and strategies regarding future development within the City. The proposed General Plan Update would have a beneficial effect by making the General Plan a more effective tool to review future projects and to coordinate with other jurisdictions and regulatory agencies on regional planning and environmental matters.

The proposed General Plan Update contains strategies and implementing actions that continue to support current procedures followed by the City when development applications are reviewed, including the referral of plans to appropriate Federal and State agencies to ensure consistency between City and other agency regulations and requirements. The policies in the proposed General Plan Update recognize that all communities within the area have an interest



Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

- Strategy CD-2.1.2 Increase the number, quality, and connectivity of the city's bikeways and multi-use trails.
- Action CD-2.1.2 (a) Develop a citywide trails and open space plan.
- Action CD-2.1.2 (b) Utilize areas such as railroad rights-of-way and flood control channels to provide additional multi-use paths for both pedestrians and bicyclists.
- Action CD-2.1.2 (d) Conduct a trails and pedestrian circulation study that focuses on opportunities to improve non-vehicular connectivity.
- Strategy CD-2.1.3 Provide for points of connection between various modes of transportation, including pedestrian, bicycle, and public transportation connections.
- Action CD-2.1.3 (a) Provide benches near pedestrian pathways and transit stops.
- Action CD-2.1.3 (b) Require bicycle racks to be placed in residential and commercial developments, as well as within parks and recreation areas.
- Action CD-2.1.3 (c) Provide well-designed, safe, and comfortable transit stops and transit stop amenities, such as map kiosks, benches, trash receptacles, etc.
- Action CD-2.1.3 (d) Prepare a plan for the development of a major transit-oriented node within the city.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (a) Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (b) Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (c) Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (e) Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (f) Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.
- Action ICS-1.2.1 (g) Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.
- Strategy ICS-1.2.2 Proactively plan for the reuse of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors as a light rail facilities, or other alternative transportation use, such as a regional bikeway and linear park.
- Action ICS-1.2.2 (a) In conjunction with OCTA, conduct preliminary planning for several alternative uses of the Pacific Electric and Union Pacific Corridors that



- Strategy RC-3.1.2 Reduce the negative impacts of poor air quality on the city's sensitive receptors.
- Action RC-3.1.2 (a) Implement City land use planning efforts that strive to separate and protect sensitive receptors from polluting point sources to the greatest extent possible.
- Action RC-3.1.2 (b) Ensure developments are consistent with the land use designations that will improve growth management in relation to major activity centers.
- Action RC-3.1.2 (c) Protect sensitive receptors by creating an urban tree-planting program to plant trees that remove pollutants from the air or provide shade that decreases the negative impacts of heat on the air.
- Strategy RC-3.1.3 Minimize stationary pollution sources (point sources and area sources) in urbanized land areas.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (a) Encourage the use of building materials/methods that reduce emissions.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (b) Encourage the use of energy star compliant technology such as heating equipment, water heaters, swimming pool heaters, cooking equipment, refrigerators, furnaces, boiler units, and other appliances.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (c) Require centrally heated facilities to utilize automated time clocks or occupant sensors to control heating.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (d) Encourage residential building construction to exceed energy efficiency standards outlined in Title 24 of the California Administrative Code.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (e) Require stationary pollution sources to prevent the release of toxic pollutants through: design features, operating procedures, preventative maintenance, operator training, and emergency response planning.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (f) Require stationary air pollution sources to comply with applicable air district rules and control measures.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (g) Enforce SCAQMD Rule 403 and support appropriate future measures to reduce fugitive dust emanating from construction sites.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (h) Reduce air pollutant emissions by mitigating air quality impacts associated with development projects to the greatest extent possible.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (i) Encourage the use of technology that utilizes energy off the main energy grid such as solar panels.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (j) Encourage technology and designs that exceed the energy star compliance standards.
- Action RC-3.1.3 (k) Encourage the use and implementation of LEED Neighborhood Design (ND) standards.



- Strategy RC-3.1.7 Encourage the use of alternative fuel vehicles, alternative transportation methods, and reduction of vehicles on the road to reduce vehicle emissions.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (a) Promote the use of alternative clean fueled vehicles for personal and business use. Consider the use of electric, fuel cell or other non-polluting fuels for City buses and other City vehicles.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (b) Promote use of the Orange County Transit Authority (OCTA) system and other mass transit systems.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (c) Continue to improve existing sidewalks, bicycle trails, and parkways, and require sidewalk and bicycle trail improvements and parkways for new developments.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (d) Locate and design new development in a manner that will minimize direct and indirect emission of air contaminants by: 1) promoting mixed-use development to reduce the length and frequency of vehicle trips; 2) providing for increased intensity of development along existing and proposed transit corridors; and 3) providing for the location of ancillary employee services (i.e., child care, restaurants, banking facilities, etc.) at major employment centers for the purpose of reducing midday vehicle trips.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (e) Review new development and encourage new intensified development around transit nodes and along transit corridors.
- Action RC-3.1.7 (f) Promote and encourage ride-sharing activities within the community, including such programs as preferential parking, park-and-ride lots, alternative work week/flexible working hours and telecommuting, as well as other trip reduction strategies.
- Strategy RC-3.1.8 Increase community awareness and participation in efforts to reduce air pollution and enhance air quality.
- Action RC-3.1.8 (a) Increase public awareness regarding air quality, global climate change gases, implementation issues, reporting, and enforcement through internet resources, public presentations, booths, or kiosks.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.



Table 5.1-3 (Continued)
Proposed General Plan Update Consistency With SCAG's Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide Policies

SCAG RCPG Policies		Consistency Statement
GMC Policies Related to the RCPG Goal to Improve the Regional Standard of Living		
3.04	Encourage local jurisdictions' efforts to achieve a balance between the types of jobs they seek to attract and housing prices.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to maintain a balance between jobs and housing and to provide housing opportunities available to incomes of all segments of the community. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: LU-2.1, RC-1.1.2 (a), RC-1.1.2 (b), RC-2.2.)
3.05	Encourage patterns of urban development and land use, which reduce costs on infrastructure construction and make better use of existing facilities.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to encourage infill and mixed uses that would reduce infrastructure construction costs. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: LU-3.1.2, LU-3.1.2 (a), LU-4.1, RC-2.1.6 (b))
3.06	Support public education efforts regarding the costs of various alternative types of growth and development.	<u>Consistent.</u> As part of the General Plan Update, community outreach was conducted to educate the public regarding the General Plan, including land use alternatives being considered and the growth and general costs associated with alternative forms of development.
3.08	Encourage subregions to define an economic strategy to maintain the economic vitality of the subregion, including the development and use of marketing programs, and other economic incentives, which support attainment of subregional goals and policies.	<u>Consistent.</u> The General Plan Update includes an Economic Development Element as an additional Element to identify the strengths, opportunities, and key issues of the city's local economy; establish goals, strategies and actions affecting economic growth and development; provide a framework for attracting and encouraging the development of businesses that will diversify the city's existing economy and provide well-paying jobs for residents; provide a framework for providing existing and future business within Stanton the resources they need to be successful; and provide a framework for assisting city residents in acquiring the skills necessary to fill the jobs of the future. (Refer to the General Plan Update, Economic Development Element's goals, strategies and actions.)
3.09	Support local jurisdictions' actions to minimize the cost of infrastructure and public service delivery, and efforts to seek new sources of funding for development and the provision of services.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to seek private funding sources for the extension of services and facilities where these services are not already part of the City's financed Capital Improvement Program. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: ICS-2.1.1 (a), ICS-2.1.2 (a), RC-2.1.3, RC-2.1.3 (a), RC-2.1.4 (a), RC-2.1.5)
3.10	Support local jurisdictions' actions to minimize red tape and expedite the permitting process to maintain economic vitality and competitiveness.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed General Plan Update would not negatively impact the permitting process. The General Plan Update includes policies to improve the economic viability of the City. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: ED-1.1.1 (a), ED-1.3.1 (a), ED-2.2.2 (a), ED-4.1.1 (a), ED-4.1.1 (c), ED-4.1.2 (c), ED-4.1.3 (a))



Table 5.1-3 (Continued)
Proposed General Plan Update Consistency With SCAG's Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide Policies

SCAG RCPG Policies		Consistency Statement
		Plan scope would be required to undergo subsequent environmental review by the City.
3.19	Support policies and actions that preserve open space areas identified in local, State, and Federal plans.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to preserve open space areas within the City. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: CD-2.1.2 (c), CD-2.1.2 (a), ICS-4.1.2 (a), RC-2.1.5 (d))
3.20	Support the protection of vital resources such as wetlands, groundwater recharge areas, woodlands, production lands, and land containing unique and endangered plants and animals.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update promotes the protection of viable ecosystems and habitats through the preservation and enhancement of open space uses. Refer to consistency analysis for SCAG Policy 3.19.
3.21	Encourage the implementation of measures aimed at the preservation and protection of recorded and unrecorded cultural resources and archaeological sites.	<u>Consistent</u> . Individual development projects in the City would be reviewed to determine their likelihood to impact recorded and/or potentially unrecorded cultural resources and archaeological sites. Measures would be implemented to ensure the protection of such resources.
3.22	Discourage development, or encourage the use of special design requirements, in areas with steep slopes, high fire, flood, and seismic hazards.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update provides policies that protect against flooding, slope, and seismic hazards. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: CHS-1.1, CHS-1.1.1, CHS-1.1.1 (a), CHS-1.1.1 (b), CHS-2.1, CHS-2.1.1, CHS-2.1.1 (a), CHS-2.1.1 (b))
3.23	Encourage mitigation measures that reduce noise in certain locations, measures aimed at preservation of biological and ecological resources, measures that would reduce exposure to seismic hazards, minimize earthquake damage, and to develop emergency response and recovery plans.	<u>Consistent</u> . Refer to the consistency analysis or Policy 3.18.
GMC Policies Related to the RCPG Goal to Provide Social, Political, and Cultural Equity		
3.24	Encourage efforts of local jurisdictions in the implementation of programs that increase the supply and quality of housing and provide affordable housing as evaluated in the Regional Housing Needs Assessment.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update contains numerous goals, policies and actions to provide incentives to developers to supply affordable housing and to encourage a strong housing base. (Refer to all the proposed General Plan Update Housing Element goals, policies and actions)
3.27	Support local jurisdictions and other service providers in their efforts to develop sustainable communities and provide, equally to all members of society, accessible and effective services such as: public education, housing, health care, social services, recreational facilities, law enforcement, and fire protection.	<u>Consistent</u> . The Stanton General Plan Update is the primary source of long-range planning and policy direction that will guide growth and preserve the quality of life within the community. The Housing Element encourages the development of housing for all income levels. The Infrastructure and Community Services and Regional Coordination Elements provide direction regarding the conservation, development and utilization of natural resources. The Community Health and Safety Element contains policies to reduce hazards associated with fires, floods, earthquakes, landslides, and other hazards and ensures adequate fire and police services.



Table 5.1-3 (Continued)
Proposed General Plan Update Consistency With SCAG's Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide Policies

SCAG RCPG Policies		Consistency Statement
Water Quality Chapter		
11.02	Encourage "watershed management" programs and strategies, recognizing the primary role of local governments in such efforts.	<u>Consistent.</u> The City of Stanton is located within the Westminster Watershed. The City is not located within any known conservancy areas. The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to protect natural drainage methods and systems. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: ICS-3.1.3 and ICS-3.1.3 (a))
11.07	Encourage water reclamation throughout the region where it is cost-effective, feasible, and appropriate to reduce reliance on imported water and wastewater discharges. Current administrative impediments to increased use of wastewater should be addressed.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed General Plan Update contains policies to reduce water demand and encourage conservation. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: ICS-3.1.1 (d), ICS-3.1.2, ICS-3.1.2 (a), ICS-3.1.2 (b), ICS-3.1.2 (c))
2004 Regional Transportation Plan (Separate Plan From RCP)		
G1	Maximize mobility and accessibility for all people and goods in the region.	<u>Consistent.</u> The General Plan Update provides goals, strategies and actions that encourage mobility and accessibility throughout the City and the region, including a transportation system that is reliable and coordinates with the regional system. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions ICS-1.1, ICS-1.1.1, ICS-1.1.1 (a), ICS-1.1.2, ICS-1.2, ICS-1.2.1 (a), ICS-1.2.1 (c), ICS-1.2.1 (e), ICS-1.2.1 (f), ICS-1.2.2 (a), RC-2.1.5 (d), RC-2.1.7 (b)).
G2	Ensure travel safety and reliability for all people and goods in the region.	<u>Consistent.</u> Refer to Response to G1.
G3	Preserve and ensure a sustainable regional transportation system	<u>Consistent.</u> Refer to Response to G1.
G4	Maximize the productivity of our transportation system.	<u>Consistent.</u> Refer to Response to G1.
G5	Protect the environment, improve air quality and promote energy efficiency.	<u>Consistent.</u> The General Plan Update provides goals, strategies and actions that seek to improve air quality and promote energy efficiency. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions RC-3.1.1, RC-3.1.1 (a), RC-3.1.1 (b), RC-3.1.1 (c), RC-3.1.3, RC-3.1.3 (a), RC-3.1.3 (b), RC-3.1.3 (c), RC-3.1.3 (d), RC-3.1.3 (e), RC-3.1.3 (f), RC-3.1.3 (h), RC-3.1.3 (i), RC-3.1.3 (j), RC-3.1.3 (k), RC-3.1.4 (a), RC-3.1.4 (b), RC-3.1.4 (c), RC-3.1.5 (b), RC-3.1.6 (b), RC-3.1.6 (d), RC-3.1.6 (f), RC-3.1.6 (g), RC-3.1.7, RC-3.1.7 (a)).



Table 5.1-4 (Continued)
Proposed Project Consistency with SCAG Growth Visioning Strategies

SCAG Growth Visioning Principles and Strategies	Project Consistency With Strategies
4) Promote a variety of travel choices.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update provides transportation options that are conducive to pedestrian, bicycle, public transit, and automobile modes of transportation. (Refer to the consistency analysis for SCAG Growth Visioning Strategy Policy 1.3)
Principle 2: Foster livability in all communities.	
1) Promote infill development and redevelopment to revitalize existing communities.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update includes goals, strategies and actions that promote infill development and redevelopment to revitalize existing communities. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: LU-3.1.2, LU-4.1, LU-4.1.1, RC-2.1.6 (b))
2) Promote developments, which provide a mix of uses.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update includes goals and policies that promote mixed use development. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: LU-1.1.1 (a), LU-1.1.1 (b), LU-3.1.2, LU-3.1.2 (a), ED-2.2.1, ED-3.1.1, ICS-1.2.1 (f), RC-1.1.1 (a), RC-1.1.2 (a), RC-2.1.7 (c), RC-2.2.1 (b), RC-3.1.7 (d))
3) Promote "people scaled", walkable communities.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update includes pedestrian-oriented facilities that would encourage a "walkable" community within the project site and its surrounding neighborhood. Specifically the General Plan proposes mixed-use land use designations that would include mixed use development for a "walkable" environment. (Refer to the consistency analysis for SCAG Growth Visioning Strategy Policy 1.3)
4) Support the preservation of stable, single-family neighborhoods.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update includes goals, policies and actions that encourage the development of multi-family residential and commercial uses, which is not anticipated to adversely affect any single-family neighborhoods in the project vicinity. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update strategy LU-3.1.1)
Principle 3: Enable prosperity for all people.	
1) Provide, in each community, a variety of housing types to meet the housing needs of all income levels.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update provides land use designations for a variety of residential uses. Goals, strategies and actions also address the provision of housing opportunities for all income levels. (Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: RC-1.1.2 (a), RC-1.1.2 (b), RC-2.1.6 (a), RC-2.2.1, RC-2.2.1 (a))
2) Support educational opportunities that promote balanced growth.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed General Plan Update supports efforts within the City to provide educational opportunities for its residents. Refer to the following proposed General Plan Update goals, strategies and actions: ED-5.1.1 (d), ICS-4.3.1)



Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update: Refer to Table 5.1-4.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the goals, strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

CONSISTENCY WITH RELEVANT LOCAL PLANS AND POLICIES

- ◆ IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN UPDATE COULD RESULT IN POTENTIAL INCONSISTENCY IMPACTS WITH LOCAL PLANS AND POLICIES.

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: Due to the comprehensive nature of land use issues, the Community Development Element may not be able to address issues in the same level of detail as other local physical planning documents, plans, and ordinances. The land use categories described in the Community Development Element of the proposed General Plan Update indicate general categories of allowed uses and development intensities within each land use category. Other City documents including the zoning ordinance and Redevelopment Plan are used as implementation tools for the General Plan and establish more specific regulations and policies influencing development.

The proposed General Plan Update's consistency with these plans is shown in Table 5.1-5, Proposed General Plan Update Consistency With Local Plans or Policies. The analysis in Table 5.1-5 concludes that the proposed General Plan Update would be consistent with the City's Zoning Ordinance and Redevelopment Plan.

**Table 5.1-5
Proposed General Plan Update Consistency With Local Plans or Policies**

Plan or Policy	Consistency Statement
City of Stanton Zoning Ordinance	<u>Consistent.</u> Stanton continues to ensure that its legislative enactments, including zoning, are consistent with the General Plan. Each of Stanton's General Plan land use categories corresponds to one or more zoning districts.
Redevelopment Plans	<u>Consistent.</u> California State Law requires all adopted Redevelopment Plans to conform to the City General Plan. The proposed General Plan Update would not involve any changes that would make the Redevelopment Plan inconsistent with the proposed General Plan Update. Similarly, as the General Plan is intended to guide future development in the City of Stanton, the Redevelopment Plan adopted by the City would be consistent with the proposed General Plan Update.



LAND USE COMPATIBILITY

- ◆ **DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE BUILDOUT OF THE PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN UPDATE COULD RESULT IN DIRECT IMPACTS REGARDING LAND USE INCOMPATIBILITIES.**

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: The purpose of the General Plan and General Plan Diagram is to encourage a compatible pattern of development. The goals and policies direct future growth and development in Stanton, while minimizing existing and potential land use conflicts. The goals and strategies of the proposed General Plan Update are designed to preserve and improve existing and future physical development by providing a balance of residential and non-residential development, ensuring that adjacent land uses are compatible with one another, and effectively developing or redeveloping vacant, underutilized, or small parcels.

Implementation of the proposed General Plan Update for the City of Stanton would not result in any direct impacts regarding land use compatibility within the City. The General Plan Update proposes four new land use designations: General Mixed Use, North Gateway Mixed Use District, South Gateway Mixed Use District and Town Center Mixed Use District. Implementation of the proposed General Plan Update would change the land use designations of several parcels, primarily designated Commercial and Industrial, as well as some parcels designated Medium Density Residential, to a mixed use designation.

The General Mixed-Use designation is generally located along Beach Boulevard and along the southeast portion of Katella Avenue. The North Gateway Mixed Use District focuses on commercial and office uses, servicing northern Stanton and Anaheim areas. The South Gateway Mixed Use District is the main entryway into the City of Stanton from the Garden Grove Freeway and communities to the south. The Town Center Mixed Use District is located close to the civic center and potential transit routes. Proposed land use changes within these areas would improve the land use compatibility of existing and future uses by placing compatible land uses near each other and in proximity to services and activity areas that support and are supported by mixed-use developments.

Goals, strategies and actions proposed in the Community Development, Community Design, and Community Health and Safety Elements of the proposed General Plan Update protect against the siting of nuisance land uses and residential or other sensitive land uses in proximity of each other. The Community Development, Economic Development, Community Health and Safety, Infrastructure and Community Services, Housing, and Regional Coordination Elements all encourage and provide goals, strategies and actions addressing development that would encourage a variety of housing types, a diverse employment sector and development that will promote alternative modes of transportation through development with access to transportation and mixed use communities.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update:

Strategy LU-1.1.2 Ensure adjacent land uses are compatible with one another.



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the goals, strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

5.1.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

- ◆ **THE PROPOSED PROJECT, COMBINED WITH OTHER FUTURE DEVELOPMENT, WOULD NOT INCREASE THE INTENSITY OF LAND USES IN THE AREA.**

Level of Significance Before Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

Impact Analysis: A review of the General Plan land uses and the allowable maximum densities indicates that 5,751 additional residential units could be accommodated in the future. At an occupancy rate of 3.55 persons per unit, the General Plan would allow a total population of 59,397.

Although the General Plan Update proposes four new mixed-use land use designations, the designations would be consistent with existing and potential land uses within the City and, as a result, implementation of the proposed General Plan Update for the City of Stanton would not result in any direct impacts regarding land use compatibility within the City. The purpose of the General Plan and General Plan Diagram is to encourage a compatible pattern of development. The goals, strategies and actions direct future growth and development in the City of Stanton, while minimizing existing and potential land use conflicts. The goals, strategies and actions of the proposed General Plan Update are designed to preserve and improve existing and future physical development by providing a balance of residential and non-residential development, ensuring that adjacent land uses are compatible with one another, and effectively developing or redeveloping vacant, underutilized, or small parcels.

Goals, Strategies and Actions in the Proposed General Plan Update: Refer to the strategies and actions identified above.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures beyond the strategies and actions identified in the proposed General Plan Update are required.

Level of Significance After Mitigation: Less Than Significant Impact.

5.1.5 SIGNIFICANT UNAVOIDABLE IMPACTS

Land use impacts associated with implementation of the proposed City of Stanton General Plan Update would be less than significant by adherence to and/or compliance with goals, strategies and actions in the proposed General Plan Update. No significant unavoidable land use impacts would occur as a result of buildout of the proposed General Plan Update.

Attachment G



Appendix D: Eligibility Checklist

9. Has your jurisdiction insured they have not supplanted developer commitments for transportation projects and funding with Measure M funds?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

Mitigation Fee Program	YES	NO	N/A
10. Does your jurisdiction currently have a defined development impact mitigation fee program in place?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
a. If you answered yes to question 10, have you included a copy of your current impact fee schedule; or	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. If you answered yes to question 10, have you provided OCTA with a copy of your mitigation fee nexus study; or	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. If you answered yes to question 10, have you included a copy of your council approved policy; or	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. If you answered yes to question 10, have you provided OCTA with a copy of your council resolution approving the mitigation fee program?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

11. Does your jurisdiction consider as part of its General Plan, land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation ?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Have you provided a letter identifying land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation consideration in the general plan?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13. Did representatives of your jurisdiction participate in the regional traffic forum(s)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
a. If you answered yes, provide date of attendance: _____		

14. Has your jurisdiction completed the required CMP checklist? (Appendix C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Submitted By:

Allan Rigg

Name (Print)

Signature

Director of Public Works

Title

City of Stanton

Jurisdiction

Date

5/14/15
arigg@ci.stanton.ca.us

Contact E-mail



Appendix D: Eligibility Checklist

Responsibility: Cities, County

Jurisdiction: City of Stanton

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)	YES	NO	N/A
1. Did you submit your draft Renewed Measure M seven-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
a. Did you utilize the required Web Smart CIP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
b. Have you indicated what percentage of funding will come from each source for each of the projects?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
c. Have you listed projects in current year dollars?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
d. Did you include all projects that are partially, fully, or potentially funded by Measure M?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
e. The council approval date to adopt the final 7-Year CIP is: <u>26-May-15</u> (Must be prior to July 31)			

Maintenance of Effort	YES	NO	N/A
2. Did you submit your Maintenance of Effort certification form (Appendix I) and supporting budget documentation to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
a. Did you use the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form included in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Pavement Management Program (PMP)	YES	NO	N/A
3. Are you required to submit a PMP update to OCTA for this eligibility cycle? (Refer to Exhibit 3 for local agency PMP submittal schedule) If you are not required to submit a PMP update, check N/A.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
a. If yes, did you use the current PMP Certification form (Appendix F)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. If yes, is the PMP consistent with the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Program?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. If you answered "no" or "n/a" to question 3, did you submit a PMP Update to OCTA through the previous eligibility cycle by June 30?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Resolution of Major Signalized Arterial Highways (MPAH) Consistency	YES	NO	N/A
5. Did you submit a resolution demonstrating consistency with the MPAH?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Have you enclosed a figure representing your most current circulation element?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Do you have a current Local Signal Synchronization Plan that is consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Time Limits	YES	NO	N/A
8. Has your jurisdiction observed the time limits for the use of net revenues over the last year per the requirements outlined in the ordinance?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Attachment H



Appendix C: Congestion Management Program (CMP) Checklist

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Deficiency Plans			
Jurisdiction: City of Stanton			
CMP Checklist	YES	NO	N/A
1. Check "Yes" if either of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no CMP intersections in your jurisdiction. Factoring out statutorily-exempt activities², all CMPHS intersections within your jurisdiction are operating at LOS E (or the baseline level, if worse than E) or better. 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.			
2. If any, please list those intersections found to not meet the CMP LOS standards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> _____ _____ _____ 			<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Are there improvements to bring these intersections to the CMP LOS standard scheduled for completion during the next 18 months or programmed in the first year of the CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 3 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.			
4. Has a deficiency plan or a schedule for preparing a deficiency plan been submitted to OCTA?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Does the deficiency plan fulfill the following statutory requirements:			
a. Include an analysis of the causes of the deficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Include a list of improvements necessary to maintain minimum LOS standards on the CMPHS and the estimated costs of the improvements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Include a list of improvements, programs, or actions, and estimates of their costs, which will improve LOS on the CMPHS and improve air quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Do the improvements, programs, or actions meet the criteria established by SCAQMD (see the CMP Preparation Manual)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

² The following activities are statutorily-exempt from deficiency determinations: interregional travel, traffic generated by the provision of low and very low income housing, construction rehabilitation or maintenance of facilities that impact the system, freeway ramp metering, traffic signal coordination by the state or multi-jurisdictional agencies, traffic generated by high-density residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station, traffic generated by mixed-use residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station.



Jurisdiction: City of Stanton

Additional Comments

Signature: 

3 of 5



Jurisdiction: City of Stanton

CMP Checklist	YES	NO	N/A
1. Have you maintained the CMP traffic impact analysis (TIA) process you selected for the previous CMP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
a. If not, have you submitted the revised TIA approach and methodology to OCTA for review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. Did any development projects require a CMP TIA during this CMP cycle? ³	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "YES" FOR QUESTION 2 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.

3. If so, how many? _____

<p>4. Please list any CMPHS links & intersections that were projected to not meet the CMP LOS standards (indicate whether any are outside of your jurisdiction).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • _____ • _____ • _____ 	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------

a. Were mitigation measures and costs identified for each and included in your seven-year CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

b. If any impacted links & intersections were outside your jurisdiction, did your agency coordinate with other jurisdictions to develop a mitigation strategy?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

<p>5. If a local traffic model was/will be used, did you follow the data and modeling consistency requirements as described in the CMP Preparation Manual (available online at http://www.octa.net/pdf/cmpprepmanual.pdf)?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Additional Comments

I certify that the information contained in this checklist is true.

Signature: 


Title: Director of Public Works

³ Exemptions include:

- any development generating less than 2,400 daily trips
- any development generating less than 1,600 daily trips (if it directly accesses a CMP highway)
- final tract and parcel maps,
- issuance of building permits,
- issuance of certificate of use and occupancy,
- minor modifications to approved developments where the location and intensity of project uses have been approved through previous and separate local government actions prior to January 1, 1992



Appendix C: Congestion Management Program (CMP) Checklist

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Capital Improvement Program			
Jurisdiction:	City of Stanton		
CMP Checklist	YES	NO	N/A
1. Did you submit a seven-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Does the CIP include projects to maintain or improve the performance of the CMPHS (including capacity expansion, safety, maintenance, and rehabilitation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Is it consistent with air quality mitigation measures for transportation-related vehicle emissions?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Was the Web Smart CIP provided by the OCTA used to prepare the CMP CIP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:			
I certify that the information contained in this checklist is true.			
Signature: 			
Title: <u>Director of Public Works</u>			

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING RELATIVE TO THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICING OF PUBLIC LIGHTING FACILITIES AND MEDIAN ISLANDS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TERRITORY INCLUDED IN THE STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972

REPORT IN BRIEF:

On May 12, 2015, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2015-15, approving the Engineers report, and Resolution No. 2015-16, declaring its intention to levy and collect the annual assessments for installation, maintenance and servicing of Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. This is the time and date scheduled to conduct the Public Hearing concerning the annual levy of assessments of the District, the extent of the District, the improvements and the proposed assessments and all other matters pertaining thereto.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That the City Council:

1. Conduct the required public hearing concerning the annual levy of assessments for the District, the extent of the District, the improvements and the proposed assessments and all other matters pertaining thereto; and
2. Find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2015-19, confirming the assessments for installation, maintenance, and servicing of lighting and landscaping within the boundaries of the territory included in the Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1, for fiscal year 2015-2016.

BACKGROUND:

The Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 was formed March 10, 1981, and has provided funding for street lighting and median maintenance services within the City. Each parcel in the City is assessed a proportionate share of the District's costs each year. The assessment appears on the property tax bill. Assessments are established based upon an Engineer's assessment of each property's relative benefit for the services provided by the District.

Each year an update to the Engineer's Report must be produced relative to the annual assessments for the Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1. Council has previously taken action to contract with Harris and Associates, to perform the required work. The Engineer's Report was approved on May 12, 2015 by the City Council with the adoption of Resolution No. 2015-15.

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Pursuant to the Engineers report, the assessments for the street lighting system, traffic signals and median maintenance are not proposed to increase from the previous year.

After receiving public testimony, it is recommended that Council consider the proposed resolution, which would confirm the proposed assessments for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed assessments will provide funding to maintain and service street lighting, traffic signals and median maintenance. The assessments will generate an estimated \$193,225.70 for fiscal year 2015-2016.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

None.

LEGAL REVIEW:

None.

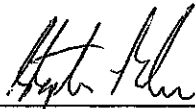
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Public notification provided through the normal agenda process and publishing in the Orange County News.

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance.

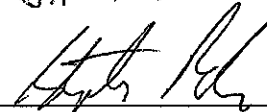
Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA
Administrative Services Director

Approved by:

for Jim Box



James A. Box
City Manager

Attachment:

Resolution No. 2015-19

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA CONFIRMING THE ASSESSMENTS FOR INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICING OF LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TERRITORY INCLUDED IN THE STANTON LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

WHEREAS, on April 28, 2015, the City Council of the City of Stanton adopted Resolution No. 2015-12, initiating proceedings for the annual levy of assessments for fiscal year 2015-2016 for the Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 (the "Assessment District") pursuant to the provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, hereinafter referred to as "the Code"), for the installation, maintenance, servicing and operations of those certain public lighting facilities and median islands located within the territory included in the Assessment District; and

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared and filed with the City Clerk his report (the "Report") containing the matters specified in Section 22567 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has preliminarily approved the Report as filed by adoption of Resolution 2015-15; and

WHEREAS, the City Council heretofore by Resolution of Intention No. 2015-16 adopted on May 12, 2015, declared its intention to levy and collect the annual assessments for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016 for the purpose of installation, maintenance, servicing and operations of those certain public lighting facilities and median islands located within the boundaries of the territory included in the Assessment District, as more fully described in said Resolution of Intention; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, in and by said Resolution of Intention, fixed Tuesday, May 26, 2015 at 6:30 P.M. before the City Council in the Council Chambers at 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, California, as the time and place for a hearing on levying the proposed assessments, and provided for the notice of hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk has filed with the City Council an affidavit setting for the time and manner of providing notice of the time, date and place of said public hearing pursuant to law; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was conducted and duly opened and held by the City Council at the time and place for the hearing; and

WHEREAS, any verbal and written protests or objections made by property owners at the hearing conducted on May 26, 2015 were considered by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, said City Council hereby finds and determines that written protests and objections filed with the City Clerk prior to the conclusion of the public hearing, and not withdrawn, were not made by the owners of more than one-half of the area of the assessable land in said Assessment District; and

WHEREAS, the public interest and convenience require the installation, maintenance, servicing and operation of those certain public lighting facilities and median islands located within the boundaries of the territory included in the Assessment District; and

WHEREAS, all territory within said Assessment District will be benefited by the improvements described in the Resolution of Intention.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The foregoing recitals are true and correct and the City Council so finds and determines. All said protests and objections are hereby overruled by the affirmative vote of the members of the City Council voting in favor of the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 2: The City Council finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

SECTION 3: The Report on file with the City Clerk and each component part of it, including each exhibit incorporated by reference, as amended, if applicable, is hereby finally approved and adopted.

SECTION 4: Stanton Lighting and Landscaping District No. 1 improvements, consisting of installation, maintenance, servicing and operation of those certain street lighting and median islands, located within the boundaries of the territory included in the Assessment District as set forth in the Report, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk, are ordered to be undertaken. The exterior boundaries of said district shall be coincident with the exterior boundaries of the City of Stanton. Pursuant to Section 22508 of the Code, for a full and detailed description thereof, reference is made to the legal description on file with the County Assessor of the County of Orange.

SECTION 5: The assessments for fiscal year 2015-2016, as set forth in the Report, copies of which are on file in the office of the City Clerk, are hereby confirmed.

SECTION 6: Passage of this Resolution shall constitute a levy of the assessments for fiscal year 2015-2016. A copy of the assessment roll which specifies the amount levied is attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 7: Pursuant to law, including Article 1 of Chapter 4 of Part 2 of Division 15 of the Code, the City Clerk shall file a certified copy of this Resolution with the County Auditor of the County of Orange.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 26th day of May, 2015.

A.A. ETHANS, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2015-19 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on May 26, 2015, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

CITY OF STANTON

REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council

DATE: May 26, 2015

SUBJECT: **SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2015**

REPORT IN BRIEF:

Staff is requesting that the City Council select the licensees for 2015 fireworks sales.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. Conduct a public hearing; and
2. Declare that the projects are exempt from CEQA under Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly); and
3. That the City Council approves fireworks licenses for the following groups: Knights of Columbus #6095, Stanton Lighthouse Church, Boys & Girls Club of Stanton, Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton and XClaimed Ministries.

BACKGROUND:

On December 12, 1995, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 774, authorizing the sale and use of State-Approved ("Safe and Sane") fireworks in the city of Stanton and authorizing the City Council to select up to eight community non-profit organizations as licensees for fireworks sales. The ordinance also included application process requirements and selection criteria for fireworks licensees. In order for fireworks sales to occur in the City from July 1st through the 4th, of this year, the City Council is required by ordinance to select licensees. A total of six applications were received, however Stanton Baseball Little League withdrew their application as they did not have the organization capacity to manage or staff the booth. The non-profit groups remaining are as follows:

- Knights of Columbus #6095

- Stanton Lighthouse Community Church
- Boys & Girls Club of Stanton
- Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton
- Xclaimed Ministries

ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:

Staff has determined that all 5 of the organizations applying for licenses meet the criteria established in Ordinance No. 774 to conduct fireworks sales.

All applicants have demonstrated that they have adequate insurance coverage, have posted the required \$236.25 permit fee, and prepared a statement describing how their organization benefits the community. Also, all returning applicants for 2015 did submit their 2014 financial statements on time last year by the September 28th deadline.

Moreover, Community Development staff outreached to the non-profit and service sectors of the City to encourage participation in the firework sales process. This was primarily achieved through promotion of the program at a Stanton Collaborative meeting which included the majority of the non-profits operating in the City. The attached flyer was also provided. While no additional applications were received, Staff did receive an inquiry from the Football Booster Club of Western High School, in Anaheim wanting to sell fireworks in Stanton. However, the Booster Club was ineligible as their primary location is outside the City's limit. They were referred to the City of Anaheim, which now has an ordinance for fireworks sales.

Selection Procedures

The City Council shall determine the organizations to which licenses will be granted in accordance with Chapter 17 of the Stanton Municipal Code. Such determination shall be made at a regular or special meeting of the City Council in accordance with procedures established by the City Council.

The City Council could choose to approve all non-profit groups as a whole or if it is the desire of the City Council to vote on each non-profit application individually, the following selection process would be utilized:

- The City Clerk will prepare a series of ballots for use by the City Council.
- Each ballot will contain the names of all pre-qualified community organizations applying for fireworks sales licenses.
- Should the City Council decide to award seven licenses, on the first ballot each Council Member will designate his/her selections for seven organizations to receive licenses and deliver the ballot to the City Clerk.
- The City Clerk will then announce each Councilmember's selection.

- Organizations receiving a majority (3 or more) votes would be deemed selected.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Each licensee is required to pay a \$236.25 fee to the City of Stanton to cover fireworks related expenses.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

The issuance of licenses will no have no direct impact on the environment. The environmental impacts of the use of fireworks was originally considered when the Stanton Municipal Code was amended to allow for fireworks sales.

LEGAL REVIEW:

The City Attorney has reviewed staff's report.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Direct correspondence to licensee applicants and through normal agenda process

STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:

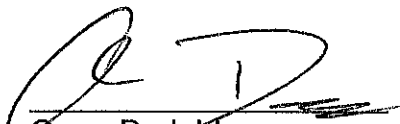
This item is generally attributable to in Strategic Plan Goal #5 to Provide a High Quality of Life.

Prepared By:



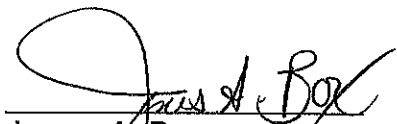
Keith Gifford
Code Enforcement
Supervisor

Concurred by:



Omar Dadabhoy
Community Development
Director

Approved by:



James A. Box
City Manager

Attachments:

- A. Ordinance No 774 (authorizing the sale and discharge of fireworks)
- B. 2015 Fireworks Applications
- C. Flyer distributed to non-profit organizations

Stanton Municipal Code**Up****Previous****Next****Main****Collapse****Search****Print****No Frames**

Title 17 FIRE

Chapter 17.04 SAFE AND SANE FIREWORKS*

* CodeAlert: This topic has been affected by [1033](#). To view amendments and newly added provisions, please refer to the [CodeAlert Amendment List](#).

17.04.010 Sale and discharge prohibited—Sale to minors prohibited.

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, display, dispose of, give away, store, keep or stock, or to discharge, explode, fire or set off any fireworks in the city except in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, the terms “fireworks” or “safe and sane fireworks” shall have the meaning as set forth in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code.

B. It is unlawful to sell fireworks to any person under the age of eighteen years.

C. No person under the age of eighteen years shall purchase any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks.

D. No person under the age of eighteen years shall discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except when under the direct supervision and in the presence of an adult. (Ord. 935 § 2, 2007; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.020 Organizations which may be licensed.

A. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to nonprofit organizations or corporations which have obtained tax-exempt status from the State Franchise Tax Board and which are organized primarily for veteran, patriotic, social welfare, civic or business betterment, fraternal, religious or charitable purposes.

B. Each such organization shall have a principal place of business, principal meeting place or a location for the conduct of its primary activities within the city limits and shall have been established and licensed under Chapter 5.04 (if required) within the city continuously for a minimum of one year prior to the filing of the application for the license.

C. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to organizations which qualify pursuant to the requirements set forth in this section. Each applicant organization shall submit a verified statement with its application describing and confirming its compliance with this subsection. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.030 Procedure for applications.

A. Applications for licenses shall be filed on forms provided by the city with the office of the city manager not later May 8th of the year in which the application is made. A deposit in an amount equal to the license fee established by resolution of the city council shall be submitted with the application. The deposit shall be refunded in the event the organization is not licensed by the city council.

B. The application shall be accompanied by all documentation required by the city manager and shall include but not be limited to the following: proof of general liability insurance coverage, the certified statement required by Section 17.04.020(C), documentation demonstrating tax-exempt status and a written

statement describing the benefits the organization provides to the community which will be used by the city council to make the determination on whether to grant a license.

C. The application shall be signed by an authorized officer or director of the organization who shall warrant to the city the veracity of all statements contained therein. If any material statement in the application is determined by the city manager to be false or misleading, he or she may forthwith revoke the license issued by the city council.

D. The city manager shall review all applications for sufficiency and completeness within ten days of filing and promptly notify applicants of any defects, disqualifying factors or omissions. All applications and required accompanying documentation shall be in final form and shall be filed in the office of the city manager by five p.m. on May 8th. The city manager shall not be required to accept any additional documentation after May 8th but may request information clarifying or additionally explaining the applicant's proposal.

E. All organizations meeting the requirements for a license under this section shall be prequalified by the city manager provided they comply with the filing and compliance schedule set forth in this chapter. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.040 Terms and conditions of license to sell.

A. The license issued by the city council shall permit the sale of safe and sane fireworks only on July 1st from twelve noon to ten p.m. and from July 2nd through and including July 4th, from nine a.m. to ten p.m.

B. Every licensee shall be responsible for continuing compliance with all the terms and conditions contained in the license. In this regard, each licensee shall designate a responsible contact person who will be in attendance at the licensed stand or on-call from the time the stand is erected and until it is removed and the site location is cleaned to the satisfaction of the city.

C. No licensee shall sell any fireworks except from inside the licensed stand.

D. No person other than individuals who are adult members of the licensee organization, or the parents, spouses or adult children of such members, shall sell or otherwise participate in the sale of fireworks.

E. All licensees shall also:

1. Not install or locate a stand on the licensed premises before June 20th and shall cause it to be removed and the site location cleaned on or before July 8th;

2. Provide the city with proof of public liability, property damage and product liability insurance with policy limits of at least one million dollars per occurrence and naming the city as an additional insured for the duration of the license;

3. Provide the city with written consent of the owner of the property where the stand is to be located;

4. Provide the city with a sales tax permit issued to the organization by the State Board of Equalization;

5. Provide the city with a detailed report on revenue, expenditures and net profit earned by the organization in the sale of fireworks. The report shall be submitted to the city manager's office by September 28th of each year. Failure to submit the report shall be grounds for denial of any future fireworks sales license;

6. Provide the city with a bond or other surety device in an amount established by the city council and sufficient to assure removal of the structure and cleanup of the site.

F. Sales shall be made only from freestanding structures erected and located solely for the purpose of fireworks sales.

G. Fireworks stands shall comply with standards adopted by the city manager which may include size of stands, structure material, building code compliance and signage.

H. The city manager may call meetings of all licensees to describe the licensing process and to provide information with regard to city and county requirements. The failure of any licensee to attend meetings or meet established deadlines shall constitute grounds for nonacceptance of the application or revocation of the license by the city manager. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.050 Grant of approval by city council.

A. The city council shall in its sole discretion determine the organizations to which licenses will be granted in accordance with this chapter. Such determination shall be made at a regular or special meeting of the city council in accordance with procedures established by the city council.

B. The city council may, but shall not be required to, issue up to eight licenses for the sale of fireworks in the city.

C. In determining the organizations to be licensed the council shall consider the following factors:

1. Only organizations prequalified by the city manager pursuant to Section 17.04.040(E) shall be considered;

2. The contributions the organization has made or is proposing to make to the city's civic pride or betterment; youth activities and programs; care or assistance to the elderly, infirm or disabled; assistance to or support of the business community, charitable efforts and any other community contributions deemed beneficial by the city council;

3. The location and suitability of the premises where the organization proposes to operate;

4. Other factors deemed appropriate by the city council. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.060 Compliance with requirements of fire authority.

All applicants for a license to sell safe and sane fireworks in the city shall comply with all requirements imposed by the Orange County fire authority.

A. City shall provide applicants with copies of said requirements.

B. An Orange County fire authority permit shall be required and all required fire authority fees shall be paid and all inspections shall be completed before commencement of sales.

C. All stands and personnel involved in sales shall at all times be in compliance with the Orange County fire authority requirements for public fireworks stands. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.070 Discharge permitted on certain days and times.

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except as follows: safe and sane fireworks may be discharged between July 1st and July 4th between the hours of ten a.m. and eleven p.m. (Ord. 982 § 2, 2011)

17.04.075 Discharge of fireworks prohibited—Exceptions.

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use or discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks as defined in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code, within the following areas of the city:

1. Any public property, including, but not limited to, public streets, highways, alleys, sidewalks, parks or other publicly owned property, buildings or facilities;
 2. Any property within a commercial district of the city (defined in Section 20.215.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section;
 3. Any property within an industrial/manufacturing district of the city (defined in Section 20.220.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section.
- B. Nothing in this section shall preclude the use or discharge of safe and sane fireworks, consistent with this chapter, on appropriate privately owned areas within a residential district (defined in Section 20.210.010 of this code) or the presentation of any public fireworks display authorized by the city. (Ord. 910 § 2, 2005)

17.04.080 Gas stations.

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, store, display or discharge any fireworks of any type in any public oil or gasoline station, or on any premises where gasoline or other inflammable liquids are stored or dispensed. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.090 Penalty for violations.

The violations of any of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a misdemeanor, and the penalty for violation shall be as set forth in Section 1.04.080 of the Stanton Municipal Code. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

17.04.100 Administrative penalty.

In addition, and as an alternative, to the penalty set forth in Section 17.04.090, any person violating the provisions of this chapter may be issued an administrative citation by an enforcement officer in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1.12 of this code. The administrative fine for a violation of this chapter shall be assessed in the amount of one thousand dollars for each violation. (Ord. 940 § 4, 2007; Ord. 935 § 4, 2007)

View the [mobile version](#).

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4TH 2015)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Knights of Columbus #6095

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 8100 Chapman

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: Grand Knight Marty Weizel,
Trustee John Norton

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
—

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION):

714-585-5819

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-585-5819 (WORK): —

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: Phantom Fireworks

ADDRESS: 2023 Chicago Ave B13 Riverside CA 92507

PHONE #: 800-597-4955

BOOTH LOCATION: 11951 Beach Blvd Stanton CA

☐ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1 MILLION DOLLARS.

☐ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY. INCLUDE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☐ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON. (CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

(CONTINUED ON BACK)

[] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

[] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMIT SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., MAY 7, 2015. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I
HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS
TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND
SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY
COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS
OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE
COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

**"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH
THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".**


TREAS.

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

DATE 5/7/15



Fee: \$ _____

SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event☒ Temporary Use PermitBusiness Name Knights of Columbus # 6095Applicant Name John Norton Daytime Phone 714-585-5819Event Address 11981 Beach Blvd Event Type Fireworks salesEvent Description Safe and sane fireworksNon-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours _____ to _____

Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☐ NO ☒

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☐ Flags/Pennants ☐ Flyers ☐ In-store promo☐ Other, please list _____

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe generator

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? **

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe Fireworks

A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator [Signature] TREAS Date 5/07/15

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name Mama Investment Daytime Phone 325-456-0710Address 8383 Wilshire Blvd # 532 Beverly Hills
CA 90211

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at _____

(property address)

Signature of Property Owner _____ Date _____

CITY USE ONLY

Approval YES ☐ NO ☐ Approved By _____ Date _____

Remarks _____



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

3/24/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Britton-Gallagher and Associates, Inc. One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C No. Ext): 216-658-7100 FAX (A/C No.): 216-658-7101 E-MAIL ADDRESS: info@brittongallagher.com														
INSURED B J Alan Company Big Bear Fireworks, Inc. Phantom Fireworks, Inc. 555 Martin Luther King Jr Blvd Youngstown OH 44502	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>INSURER A : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.</td><td>10851</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B : Maxum Indemnity Company</td><td>26743</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C : Axis Surplus Ins Company</td><td>26620</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D :</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E :</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F :</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851	INSURER B : Maxum Indemnity Company	26743	INSURER C : Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620	INSURER D :		INSURER E :		INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A : Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851														
INSURER B : Maxum Indemnity Company	26743														
INSURER C : Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620														
INSURER D :															
INSURER E :															
INSURER F :															

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1837421695

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS														
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Owned Stand <input type="checkbox"/> End't Included GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC	Y		SI8GL00643-141	10/30/2014	10/30/2015	<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)</td><td>\$500,000</td></tr><tr><td>MED EXP (Any one person)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY</td><td>\$1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>GENERAL AGGREGATE</td><td>\$2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG</td><td>\$2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$1,000,000	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$500,000	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$1,000,000	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$2,000,000	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$2,000,000		\$
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$1,000,000																				
DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$500,000																				
MED EXP (Any one person)	\$																				
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$1,000,000																				
GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$2,000,000																				
PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$2,000,000																				
	\$																				
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						<table border="1"><tr><td>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per person)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$		\$				
COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$																				
PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$																				
	\$																				
B	UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y		EXC6025343-01	10/30/2014	10/30/2015	<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$4,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>AGGREGATE</td><td>\$4,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$4,000,000	AGGREGATE	\$4,000,000		\$								
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$4,000,000																				
AGGREGATE	\$4,000,000																				
	\$																				
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<table border="1"><tr><td>WC STATU-TORY LIMITS</td><td>OTH-ER</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	OTH-ER	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$						
WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	OTH-ER																				
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$																				
C	Excess Liability #2			EAU784017	10/30/2014	10/30/2015	<table border="1"><tr><td>Each Occ/ Aggregate Total Limits</td><td>\$5,000,000 \$10,000,000</td></tr></table>	Each Occ/ Aggregate Total Limits	\$5,000,000 \$10,000,000												
Each Occ/ Aggregate Total Limits	\$5,000,000 \$10,000,000																				

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

The Certificate Holders are named as Additional Insureds with respect to General Liability as required by written contract.

Group: Knights of Columbus of Stanton

Location: 11951 Beach Blvd Stanton CA 90680

Municipality: The City of Stanton, its officers, agent, officials, employees, and volunteers, when acting in their official capacity as such

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Knights of Columbus of Stanton
11951 Beach Blvd
Stanton CA 90680

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



Knights of Columbus
Fr. Robert Ross Council



No. 6095
8100 Chapman Avenue Stanton, CA 90680

April 28, 2011

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680
Attn. Keith Gifford, Code Enforcement Officer

Subject: 2011 Safe and Sane Fireworks

Dear Mr. Gifford,

The Knights of Columbus Fr. Robert Ross Council # 6095 is a catholic service organization located in the city of Stanton, California.

The programs and organizations funded by the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks include; the Family Support Center which serves the underprivileged of the community, The Wheelchair Foundation which provides wheelchairs to the needy, St. Polycarp Church, St. Polycarp School, St. Polycarp Religious Education programs and many other community organizations.

Please contact us at the above address or you may contact me directly at (714) 553-4312 if you have any questions.

May God bless you,

Mike Kovacs
Program Chairman/Grand Knight
Knights of Columbus
Fr. Robert Ross Council # 6095

Cc: Scott Paxton-Phantom Fireworks

Property Permission Use

TO: CITY CLERK, LOCAL FIRE AGENCY AND / OR OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER AND / OR CONTROLLING PARTY, OF THE PROPERTY LISTED BELOW HEREBY GRANTS PERMISSION TO:

AND BIG BEAR "PHANTOM" FIREWORKS CO., INC., THE USE OF THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT:

11951 Beach Blvd

APN# _____

CITY OF Santa Ana COUNTY OF Orange

FOR THE 2015 FIREWORK SEASON.

THE ORGANIZATION AND / OR BIG BEAR "PHANTOM" FIREWORKS CO., INC., AGREE TO SEE THAT THE PROPERTY LISTED ABOVE WILL BE CLEARED OF ALL STANDS AND REFUSE WITHIN 5 DAYS OF THE CLOSE OF THE SEASON.

Jack Mussey for Mana Investment Co., LLC.
NAME- PLEASE PRINT
(PROPERTY OWNER / CONTROLLER OF PROPERTY)

Jack Mussey
SIGNATURE

DATE 5/6/15 AT _____

PROPERTY OWNER: PLEASE INDICATE BELOW THE NAME OF THE ADDITIONAL INSURED AND HOW YOU WOULD PREFER YOUR CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO BE READ.

ADDITIONAL INSURED: _____

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO BE MAILED TO: Mana Investments, Co. LLC
8383 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 532
Beverly Hills, CA 90211

PHONE: 323-456-0770

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE WILL BE MAILED PRIOR TO ERECTING OF STANDS AND THE SALE OF ANY MERCHANDISE.

BIG BEAR "PHANTOM" FIREWORKS COMPANY
2023 Chicago Ave
Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 680-9796

ATTACHMENT 1



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20224

OCT 15 1996

Knights of Columbus Supreme Council
One Columbus Plaza
New Haven, CT 06510-3325

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is in response to your request for a letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming your exempt status and the exempt status of your subordinate units.

Our records indicate your Employee Identification Number is _____ and that a group ruling issued in October 1940, recognized your organization and subordinate councils as being exempt from federal income tax under what is now section 501(c)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). Your Group Exemption Number is 0188. The group ruling is still in effect.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harold N. Toppall".

Harold N. Toppall
Chief, Projects Branch 2
Exempt Organizations Division

Act



TREASURY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON

SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL

**ՀԱՅԿԱՍՏԱՆԻ ՀԱՆՐԱՊԵՏՈՒԹՅԱՆ
ՔՐԴԱՆՈՒԹՅԱՆ ՄԵԼՈՒՆԵՐԸ**

OCT 25 1940

1952

Knights of Columbus,
c/o Mr. Luke E. Hart,
Supreme Advocate,
LaSalle Building,
St. Louis, Missouri.

3122

Reference is made to the information submitted by you for use in determining your status and the status of your local subordinate councils for Federal income and employment tax purposes.

It is the opinion of this office, based upon the evidence presented, that you and your subordinate councilors listed in the "Directory of Councils and Officers, 1939-40" are exempt from Federal income tax under the provisions of section 101(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and the corresponding provisions of prior revenue acts.

Accordingly, you and your subordinate councils will not be required to file returns of income unless there is a change in the character of your organization, the purposes for which you were organized or your method of operation, or that of your subordinate councils. Any such changes should be immediately reported by you to this Bureau in order that the effect of such changes upon the present exempt status may be determined. You should furnish the Bureau annually, on the calendar year basis, lists in quadruplicate showing the names and addresses of any councils which were chartered during the calendar year and the names and addresses of any councils which for any reason ceased to exist. Such annual lists should be accompanied by a statement, sworn to by one of your principal officers, as to whether or not the information heretofore submitted by you and on which this ruling is based, is applicable in all respects to the new councils appearing on the lists, and should be forwarded so as to reach this office not later than February 15 of the following year.

The exemption evidenced by this letter relates specifically to Federal income tax, but since any organization which is exempt from such tax under the provisions of section 101 of the Internal

223

Nights of Columbus,
St. Louis, Missouri.

Revenue Code also is entitled to exemption from the capital stock tax pursuant to the express provisions of section 1201(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, you and your subordinate councils will not be required to file capital stock tax returns for future years so long as the exemption from income tax is effective.

The determination of the status of your organization and subordinate entities for Federal employment tax purposes will be made the subject of a separate communication.

A copy of this ruling is being transmitted to the collectors of Internal Revenue for the several districts in which you and your subordinate councils are located.

By direction of the Commissioner.

Respectfully,

177. A Deputy Commissioner.

Attachment 1



TREASURY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON

DEPT. OF
TREASURY

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

IT:P:fil
JEC

OCT 25 1940

Knights of Columbus,
c/o Mr. Luke E. Hart,
Supreme Advocate,
LaSalle Building,
St. Louis, Missouri.

Sirs:

Reference is made to the information submitted by you for use in determining your status and the status of your local subordinate councils for Federal income and employment tax purposes.

It is the opinion of this office, based upon the evidence presented, that you and your subordinate councils listed in the "Directory of Councils and Officers, 1939-40" are exempt from Federal income tax under the provisions of section 101(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and the corresponding provisions of prior revenue acts.

Accordingly, you and your subordinate councils will not be required to file returns of income unless there is a change in the character of your organization, the purposes for which you were organized or your method of operation, or that of your subordinate councils. Any such changes should be immediately reported by you to this Bureau in order that the effect of such changes upon the present exempt status may be determined. You should furnish the Bureau annually, on the calendar year basis, lists in quadruplicate showing the names and addresses of any councils which were chartered during the calendar year and the names and addresses of any councils which for any reason ceased to exist. Such annual lists should be accompanied by a statement, sworn to by one of your principal officers, as to whether or not the information heretofore submitted by you and on which this ruling is based, is applicable in all respects to the new councils appearing on the lists, and should be forwarded so as to reach this office not later than February 15 of the following year.

The exemption evidenced by this letter relates specifically to Federal income tax, but since any organization which is exempt from such tax under the provisions of section 101 of the Internal

- 2 -

Knights of Columbus,
St. Louis, Missouri.

Revenue Code also is entitled to exemption from the capital stock tax pursuant to the express provisions of section 1201(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. you and your subordinate councils will not be required to file capital stock tax returns for future years so long as the exemption from income tax is effective.

The determination of the status of your organization and subordinate councils for Federal employment tax purposes will be made the subject of a separate communication.

A copy of this ruling is being transmitted to the collectors of Internal Revenue for the several districts in which you and your subordinate councils are located.

By direction of the Commissioner.

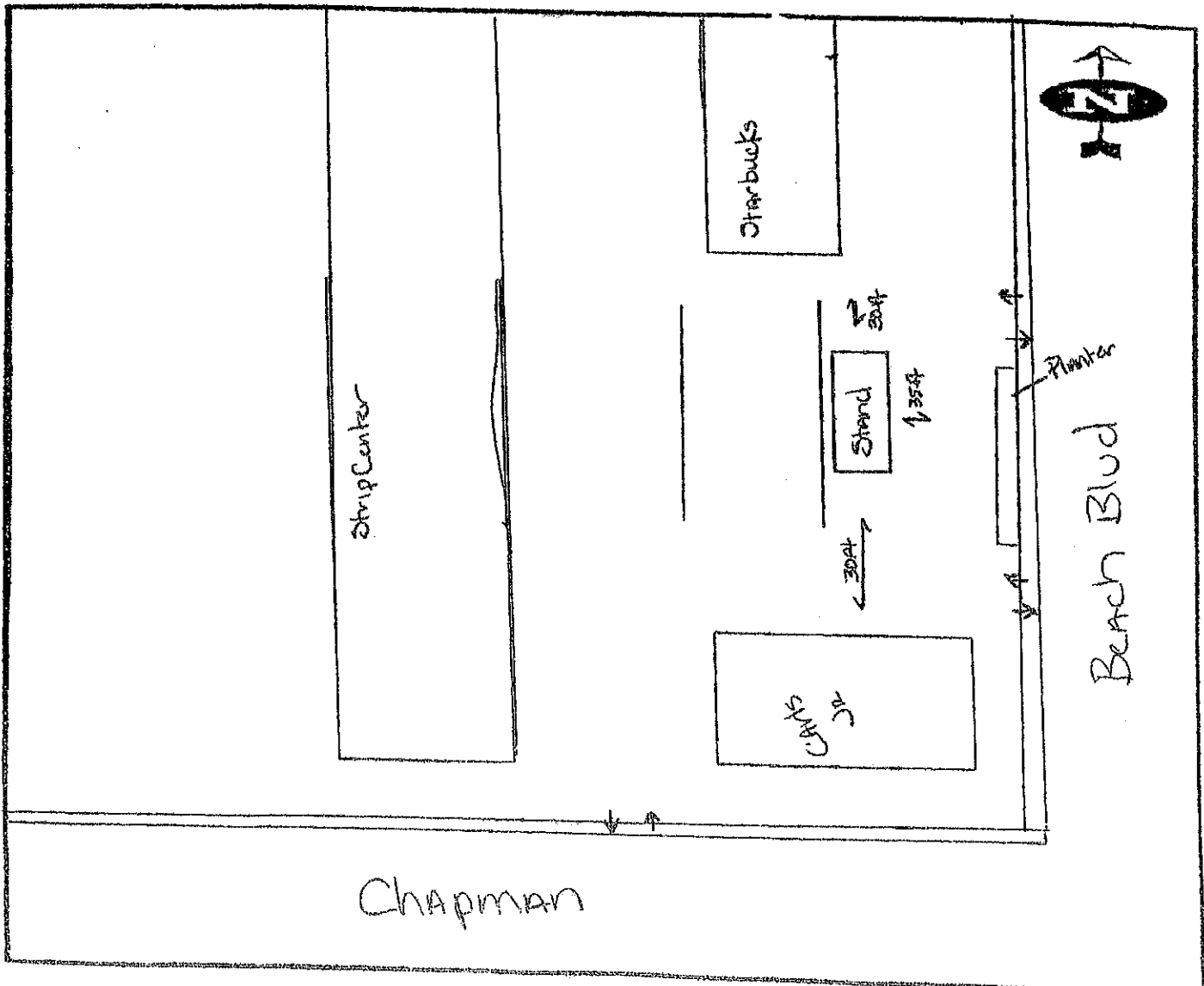
Respectfully,

Wm. J. Harrison
Acting Deputy Commissioner.

PHANTOM FIREWORKS

STAND CONTRACT # LOCATION # DATE
 BRAND SALES ASSOCIATE
 CITY Stanton ORGANIZATION Stanton Knights of Columbus
 SIZE CONSTRUCTION STYLE BACK DOORS
 BILLBOARDS A-FRAMES BANNERS PENNANTS
 SET-UP FROM TO DOWN DATE
 ADDRESS 11951 Beach Blvd
 INTERSECTION Beach & Chapman
 THOMAS GUIDE - COUNTY PAGE GRID SITE INSPECTION DATE
 SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS Set on Marks

SETBACKS - CURB SIDEWALK BUILDINGS
 REVISION # DATE





Index 5942
PCA 59420
Source Code 125700-06

**OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION**
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.
APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.

1131 S Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 445-8373

RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE

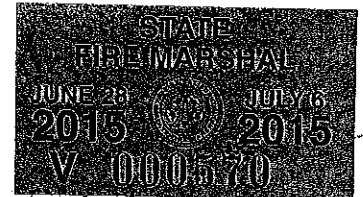
Licensee	KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS OF STANTON
Stand Location	11931 BEACH BLVD.
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA 90680
County	ORANGE
LOCAL CONTACT PERSON	
Name	BRANDON MOJARRO
Phone ()	951-218-4681

**-Notice-
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT**

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE

Name	KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS OF STANTON
Address	2023 CHICAGO AVE. B-13
City, State & Zip	RIVERSIDE, CA 92507



FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

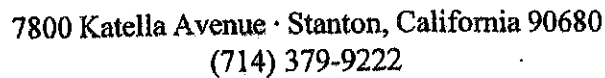
Fire Dept.	ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Address	8081 WESTERN AVE.
City, State & Zip	EUENA PARK, CA 90620

Signature of Applicant

Signature of Applicant

January 16, 2015

Date



Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

White - Original Business License Yellow - Accounting Pink - Applicant's Receipt

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERM IT

Valid 07/01/2015 through 07/04/2015



ACCOUNT NUMBER

SR EA 102-741498

KNIGHT OF COLUMBUS #6095

JOHN NORTON

11951 BEACH BLVD

STANTON, CA 90680-3600

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all
Federal and State laws that
regulate or control your
business. This permit does
not allow you to do
otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION.
THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY 711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.

BOE-442-ST REV.5 (11-14)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERM IT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.boe.ca.gov
- Visiting a field office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our field offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY 711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California State Board of Equalization (BOE)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the BOE

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a BOE representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a BOE office, or giving it to a BOE representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with the BOE, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

Sales and Use Tax Department

Big Bear of California - S. California

VENDOR #: 291165 371904

INVOICE NO	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT TAKEN	AMOUNT PAID
705MAY15	561174	5/09/15	236.25		236.25
CHECK DATE	CHECK NO	PAYEE	TOTALS	DISCOUNTS TAKEN	CHECK AMOUNT
5/18/15		CITY OF STANTON	236.25		236.25

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER

Big Bear of California
PHANTOM FIREWORKS2023 Chicago Ave. Suite B13
Riverside, CA 92507
951-549-7979

First National Bank of PA

371904

60-1809/433

DATE 5/18/15

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF CITY OF STANTON

\$ *****236.25

TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-SIX AND 25/100 DOLLARS

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVENUE
STANTON, CA 90680
USAFOR RED IMAGE
PAPER WITH HEN

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

BJ Alan Company is acting as disbursement agent for the invoices noted on the attached remittance form.

No other information should be inputted on the back of this document. Company will be responsible for any errors on the back.

⑈371904⑈ ⑆041202511⑆ 95026207⑈

Big Bear of California - S. California

VENDOR #: 291165 370793

INVOICE NO	DESCRIPTION	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT TAKEN	AMOUNT PAID
705APR15	559292	4/28/15	564.00		564.00
CHECK DATE	CHECK NO	PAYEE	TOTALS	DISCOUNTS TAKEN	CHECK AMOUNT
5/01/15		CITY OF STANTON	564.00		564.00

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER

Big Bear of California
PHANTOM FIREWORKS

 2023 Chicago Ave. Suite B13
 Riverside, CA 92507
 951-549-7979

First National Bank of PA

370793

60-1809/433

DATE 5/01/15

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF CITY OF STANTON

\$ *****564.00

FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR AND 00/100 DOLLARS

 CITY OF STANTON
 7800 KATELLA AVENUE
 STANTON, CA 90680
 USA


AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

BJ Alan Company is acting as disbursement agent for the invoices noted on the attached remittance form.

NO CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION TO BE ASSUMED BY BJ Alan Company OR BY FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF PA FOR THE PAYEE'S SIGNATURE OR INITIALS ON BACK.

⑈370793⑈ ⑆041202511⑆ 95026207⑈

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4TH 2015)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: PAMELA SCHOONOVER, STEVE WHIRLEDGE
LINDA GALLAGHER; TIM SCHOONOVER

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION):
714-891-0740

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-727-9530 (WORK): 714-891-0704

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET FULLERTON, CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

BOOTH LOCATION: 7910 KATELLA AVE., STANTON CA 90680

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1 MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY. INCLUDE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON. (CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

(CONTINUED ON BACK)

[x] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZING BOOTH LOCATION

[x] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., MAY 7, 2015. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

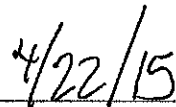
THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE





To Whom It May Concern:

I, Pamela Schoonover, am the Executive Director of the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and have been made an authorized representative for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton, which is a youth oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 891-0704.
Thank you for your assistance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Pamela Schoonover". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the typed name and title.

Sincerely,
Pam Schoonover
Executive Director
Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton Mission Statement is;

To enable all young people, especially those who need us most, to reach their full potential as productive, caring, responsible citizens.

That is what we do daily, we help youth age 6 to 18 to become responsible citizens, to reach their full potential and one day be productive adults.

The selling of fireworks will help the Club to raise much needed funds that will help support our programs and activities. The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton serves the community youth in educational, sports, fitness, arts, recreation, intervention and prevention programs. We keep the cost of membership low so that parents can afford the cost of our programs. We will never turn a child away due to financial hardship of their family.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Pam Schoonover".

Pam Schoonover
Executive Director
Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/6/2015

ESL ID: 6685111931

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 0751477

Entity Name: BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
 - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
 - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: ftb.ca.gov

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to the Boys and Girls Club of Stanton and American Promotional Events, Inc., - West d.b.a. TNT Fireworks for the exclusive right to use the property located at **7910 Katella Avenue** in the City of **Stanton**, California, for their 2015 Fireworks Stand.

It is understood that this sale will be conducted in accordance with all City, County, and State regulations.

KATELLA III PARTNERS LLC

By: 

Date: 3/26/12

Mathew J. Heslin, Principal, CEO
Heslin Holdings, Inc.
Agent for Katella III Partners, LLC

CSR0806

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

MCGILLS

TNT FIREWORKS

STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# CSR 0806 DATE 2011
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
SIZE 32 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL -NEW BACK DOORS 1
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 1 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/26 TO 6/26 DOWN DATE 7-7
ADDRESS 7910 KATELLA AVE.

INTERSECTION BEACH & KATELLA

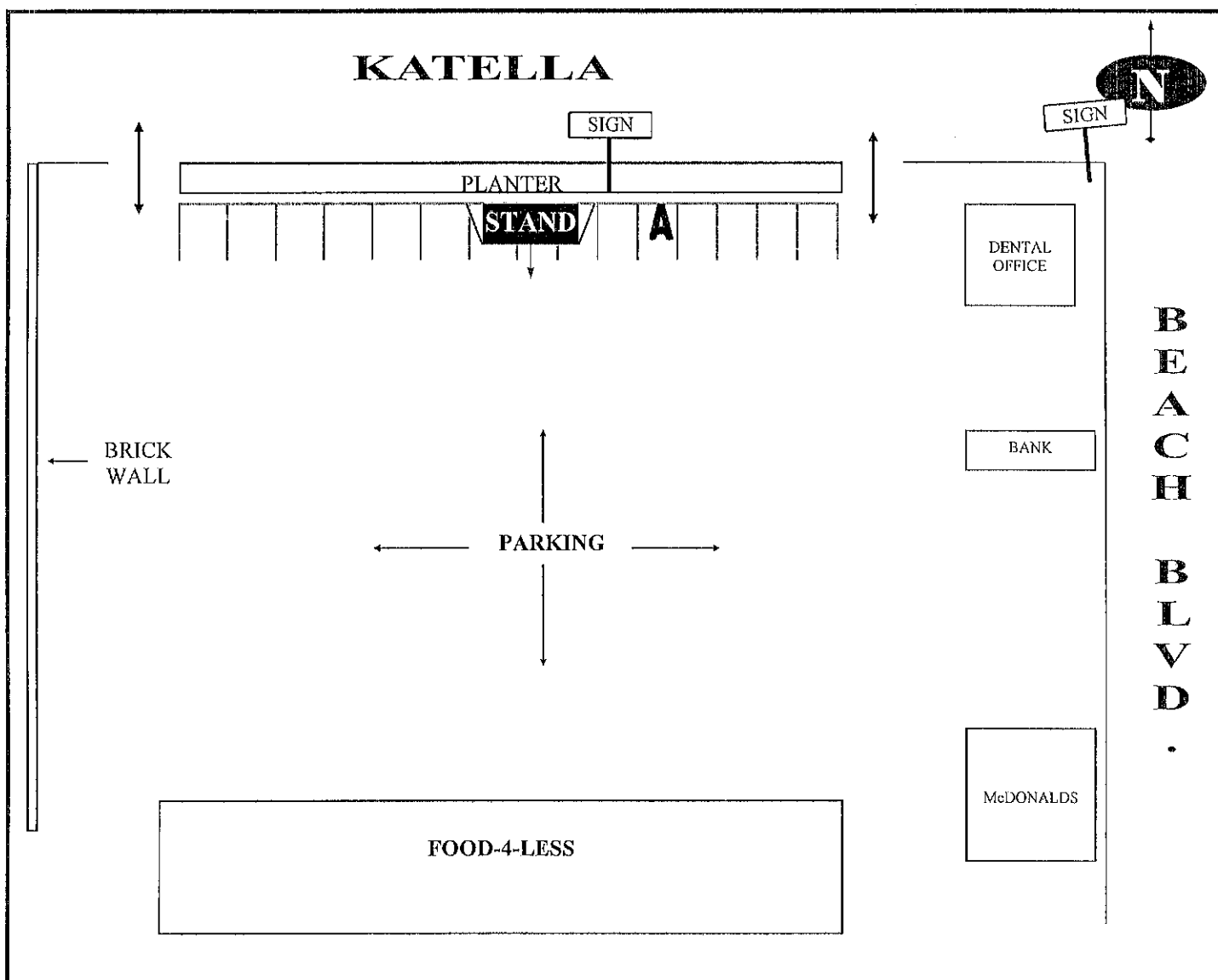
THOMAS GUIDE — COUNTY LA PAGE 797 GRID J-2 INSPECTION DATE _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. PLEASE LOOK FOR MARKS. MAKE SURE
TO LEAVE A-FRAME SET UP NEXT TO STAND.

REVISION #

DATE

SETBACKS— CURBS 15' SIDEWALK _____ BUILDINGS 25'





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/1/2015

3/13/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:		
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):	
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 CSR0806	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company		10851
	INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company		26743
	INSURER C:		
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
INSURER F:			

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 12207249 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	N	SI8GL00242-141	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPIOP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$	Y	N	EXC6023470-02	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE			PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ XXXXXXXX

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.
Additional Insured: Property located at 7910 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

12207249

Boys & Girls Club of Stanton & the City of Stanton
their officers, agents and employees when acting
in their official capacities as such
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton CA 90680

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942
PCA 59420
Source Code 125700-06

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.
APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.

1131 S Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 445-8373

RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE

Licensee	BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
Stand Location	7910 KATELLA AVENUE
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA
County	ORANGE
LOCAL CONTACT PERSON	
Name	Teresa Flores Wiig
Phone ()	714-738-1002

-Notice-
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. NOTE: Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE

Name	TNT FIREWORKS
Address	555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip	FULLERTON, CA 92833

STATE
FIRE MARSHAL
JUNE 28 2015 JULY 6 2015
V 002206

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Dept.	ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Address	1 FIRE AUTHORITY ROAD
City, State & Zip	IRVINE, CA 92602

Signature of Applicant

Date

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid 07/01/2015 through 07/04/2015



ACCOUNT NUMBER

SR EA 102-740587

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
7910 KATELLA AVE
STANTON, CA 90680-3124

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO **SALES AND USE TAX LAW** TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

BOE-442-ST REV. 5 (11-14)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.boe.ca.gov
- Visiting a field office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our field offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

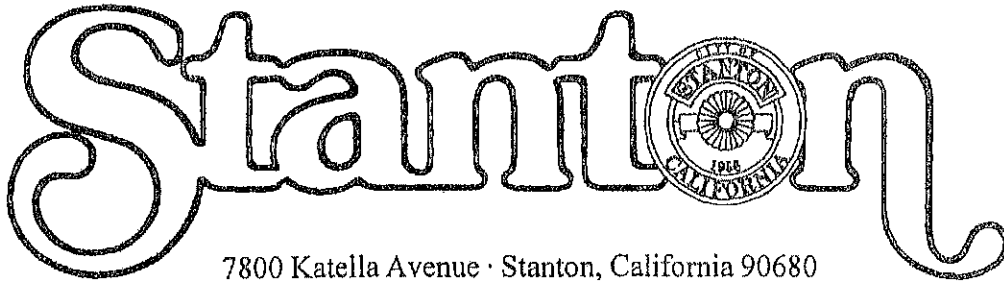
- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California State Board of Equalization (BOE)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the BOE

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a BOE representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a BOE office, or giving it to a BOE representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with the BOE, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION
Sales and Use Tax Department



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680
(714) 379-9222

APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

Please Print

Business Name: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

Business Owner: PAMELA SCHOONOVER

Business Location: 11050 CEDAR STREET STANTON CA 90680
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Business Phone: (714) 891-0740 Home Phone: (714) 727-9530

Home Address: 11211 SANTA MARIA STANTON, CA90680
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Type of Business (Give Full Description): NONPROFIT YOUTH MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATION FOR CHILDREN 6 TO 18 YEARS OF AGE

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles PAM SCHOONOVER - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; BRIAN DONAHUE - BOARD PRESIDENT
STEVE WHIRL - PROGRAM DIRECTOR ; JOHN McSHANE - TREASURER OF THE BOARD

Federal/State Employer ID No. 95-2913402 State Sales Tax No. _____

State License No. C0751477 Class _____

Owner's Drivers License No. _____ Social Security No. _____

Opening Date at This Location _____ Social Security No. _____

- ☐ New Business
☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) _____
☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) _____
☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) _____

Applicant's Signature Pamela Schoonover Date 4/22/15

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. _____ Class _____ Bus. Group _____ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee _____
Rate Code _____ Units _____ Unit Desc. _____ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review _____
BOE/CAT. _____ Remarks _____ Total _____



Fee: \$ _____

SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT☐ Special Event☐ Temporary Use PermitBusiness Name BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTONApplicant Name PAMELA SCHOONOVER Daytime Phone 714-891-0740Event Address 7910 KATELLA AVE Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTHEvent Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALESNon-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours _____ to _____****Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.******ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? **

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS****A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.****

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator

Date 4/22/2015**PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION**

Property Owner(s) Name _____ Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at _____

(property address)

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065093

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR0806/511/J15/466 03/17/15 TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE 236.25 236.25

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

236.25

236.25

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065093

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****236.25

PAY TWO HUNDRED THIRTY SIX AND 25/100*****

TO THE
ORDER OF
CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Donald R. [Signature]
Burt C. [Signature]

⑈ 20065093 ⑆ ⑆ 041203824 ⑆ 9600126032 ⑆

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065094

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR0806/511/J15/466 03/17/15 TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE 45.00 45.00

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

45.00

45.00

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065094

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****45.00

PAY FORTY FIVE AND 00/100*****

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

TO THE
ORDER OF

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Donald R. [Signature]
Gail C. [Signature]

⑈ 20065094 ⑈ ⑆041203824⑆ 9600126032⑈

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4TH 2015)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: XCLAIMED MINISTRIES INC.

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 10871 WESTERN AVE STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: PAUL KARANICK; CHRISTINA KARANICK
PHIL EYSKENS; CHAZE KARANICK; BRIANNA KARANICK; ED MOORE

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
10871 WESTERN AVE STANTON CA 90680

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION):
(714) 803-9692

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-803-9692 (WORK): _____

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET FULLERTON, CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

BOOTH LOCATION: 7001 KATELLA AVE.

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1
MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION
PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY. INCLUDE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT
EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND
PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON.
(CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

(CONTINUED ON BACK)

☒ WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZING BOOTH LOCATION

☒ PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., MAY 7, 2015. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

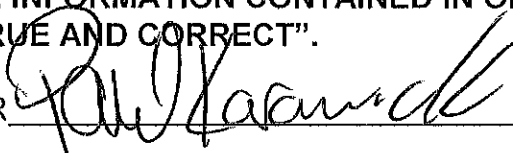
FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

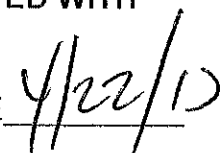
THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE





To Whom It May Concern:

I, Paul Karanick, am the ministry board leader and have been made an authorized representative for Xclaimed Ministries, which is a religious outreach non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Xclaimed Ministries and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 803-9692.
Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,
Paul Karanick
Xclaimed Ministries

~10871 Western Ave., Stanton, CA 90680~
(714) 828-3899



April 2015

CITY OF STANTON
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

Re: 2013 Stanton Firework's Stand

Dear City of Stanton Council,

Xclaimed Ministries is a young but flourishing non-profit Stanton blessing. This ministry has been built on the success of the Stanton Lighthouse Church food program, but stretches to reach the portion of Stanton's community that is struggling.

Xclaimed Ministries seeks to move beyond the church walls and serve people where they are. Another focus has been young adults that are struggling to begin their adult lives and Xclaimed provides safe and fun social activities that offer an alternative to destructive options many fall into. These activities range from concerts in the park, food giveaways, to bicycle giveaways for young kids.

This new opportunity for the community has grown and will continue to serve more niches of the Stanton population with each coming day! We would like to thank you for considering our non-profit organization to continue to host a Fireworks stand and receive a permit and welcome your support in helping us grow in this beautiful community through this fundraiser.

God Bless,
Xclaimed Ministries Board

~10871 Western Ave., Stanton, CA 90680~
(714) 828-3899



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/6/2015

ESL ID: 3495460927

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 2843001

Entity Name: XCLAIMED MINISTRIES, INC.

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
 - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
 - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: ftb.ca.gov

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments

PROPERTY PERMISSION FORM

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to XCLAIMED MINISTRIES
NON PROFIT ORGANIZATION TBD and

AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS, INC., d.b.a., TNT FIREWORKS,

for the exclusive right to use the property located at **7001 KATELLA AVE.**

in the City of **STANTON** for their 2015 Fireworks stand.

It is understood that this sale will be conducted in accordance with all City,

County and State regulations, and the property left clean and free of debris.

DEL TACO, LLC

By: (Sign) Jim Farley

Print Name: Jim Farley

Date: 2/20/15

Loc # CSR7001

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

MCGILLS

TNT FIREWORKS

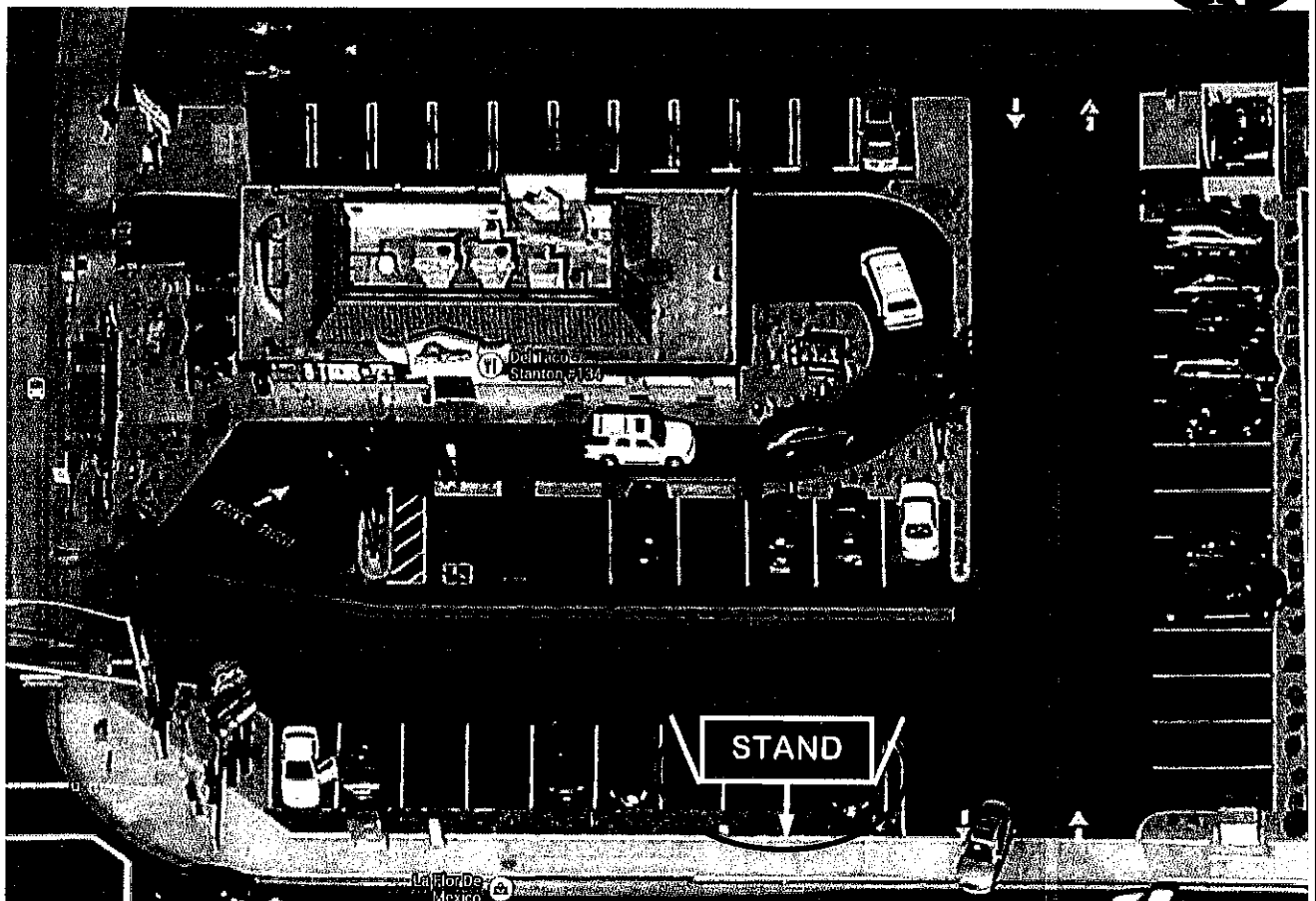
STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# CSR 7001 DATE 2014
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION XCLAIMED MINISTRIES
SIZE 8X32X8 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL—NEW BACK DOORS 0
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 0 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/27 TO 6/24 DOWN DATE 7-7
ADDRESS 7001 KATELLA AVE
INTERSECTION NEC KOTT & KATELLA (AT DEL TACO)
THOMAS GUIDE — COUNTY OC PAGE _____ GRID _____ INSPECTION DATE _____
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. PLEASE LOOK FOR MARKS
STAND FACES KATELLA

REVISION #

DATE

SETBACKS— CURBS 15' SIDEWALK BUILDINGS 25'

KNOTT AVE



KATELLA AVE



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/1/2015

3/13/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No):	
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 CSR7001	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	
	INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12207239 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	N	SI8GL00242-141	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
	OTHER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			NOT APPLICABLE			PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						\$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB	Y	N	EXC6023470-02	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						\$ XXXXXXXX
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			NOT APPLICABLE			PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	Y/N	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ XXXXXXXX
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ XXXXXXXX
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ XXXXXXXX

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.
Additional Insured: Property located at 7001 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

12207239

Xelained Ministries Inc. and the City of Stanton
their officers, agents and employees when acting
in their official capacities as such
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton CA 90680

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942
PCA 59420
Source Code 125700-06

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.
APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.

1131 S Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 445-8373

RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE

Licensee	XCLAIMED MINISTRIES INC
Stand Location	7001 KATELLA AVE.
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA
County	ORANGE
LOCAL CONTACT PERSON	
Name	Teresa Flores Wiig
Phone ()	714-738-1002

-Notice-
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. NOTE: Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE

Name	TNT FIREWORKS
Address	555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip	FULLERTON, CA 92833

STATE
FIRE MARSHAL
JUNE 28 2015 JULY 6 2015
V 002208

Paul K. Kamm
Signature of Applicant

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Dept.	ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Address	1 FIRE AUTHORITY ROAD
City, State & Zip	IRVINE, CA 92602

Signature of Applicant

Date

DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid 07/01/2015 through 07/04/2015



ACCOUNT NUMBER

SR EA 102-740599

XCLAIMED MINISTRIES
XCLAIMED MINISTRIES, INC.
7001 KATELLA AVE
STANTON, CA 90680-2804

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

BOE-442-ST REV. 5 (11-14)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.boe.ca.gov
- Visiting a field office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our field offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

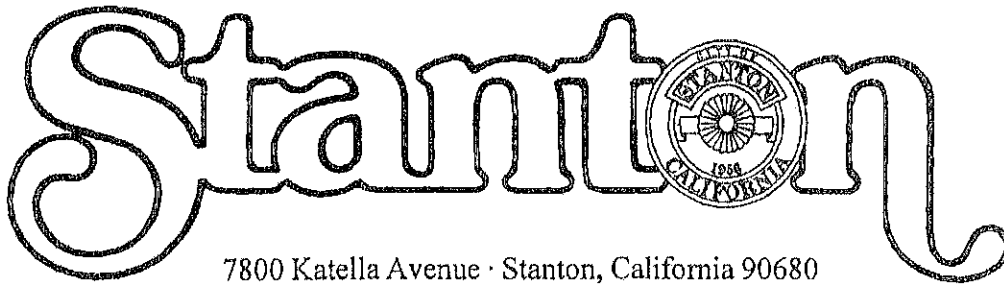
- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California State Board of Equalization (BOE)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the BOE

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a BOE representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a BOE office, or giving it to a BOE representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with the BOE, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION
Sales and Use Tax Department



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680

(714) 379-9222

APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

Please Print

Business Name: XCLAIMED MINISTRIES INC

Business Owner: PAUL KARANICK

Business Location: 10871 WESTERN AVE. STANTON CA 90680

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Mailing Address: SAME

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Business Phone: (714) 803-9692 Home Phone: (714) 226-9000

Home Address: 3180 W. STONYBROOK DR ANAHEIM, CA 92804

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Type of Business (Give Full Description): CHURCH (NONPROFIT RELIGIOUS)

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles RESIDENT-PAUL KARANICK; VP-CHRISTINA KARANICK; CHAZE KARANICK;

BRIANNA KARANICK; KEVIN GARNSL; PHIL SKEON.

Federal/State Employer ID No. 20-5961413

State Sales Tax No. _____

State License No. _____ Class _____

Owner's Drivers License No. _____ Social Security No. _____

Opening Date at This Location _____ Social Security No. _____

☐ New Business

☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) _____

☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) _____

☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) _____

Applicant's Signature Paul Karanick

Date 4/22/15

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. _____ Class _____ Bus. Group _____ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee _____

Rate Code _____ Units _____ Unit Desc. _____ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review _____

BOE/CAT. _____ Remarks _____ Total _____



Fee: \$ _____

SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT☐ Special Event☐ Temporary Use PermitBusiness Name XCLAIMED MINISTRIES INCApplicant Name PAUL KARANICKDaytime Phone 714-803-9692Event Address 7001 KATELLA AVEEvent Type FIREWORKS BOOTHEvent Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALESNon-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours _____ to _____

Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATIONWill any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None☒ Banners☒ Flags/Pennants☒ Flyers☐ In-store promo☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? **

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator

Date

4/22/18**PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION**Property Owner(s) Name SEE ATTACHED FORM Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at _____

(property address)

GL Cost Center: 51101

* Multi



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065101

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR7001/511/J15/466 03/17/15	CLEAN UP BOND***	236.25		236.25
------------------------------	------------------	--------	--	--------

XCLAIMED MINISTRIES

236.25	236.25
--------	--------

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065101

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****236.25

PAY TWO HUNDRED THIRTY SIX AND 25/100*****

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

TO THE
ORDER OF

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Donald P. L...
Gail C. Morgan

" 20065101 " :041203824: 9600126032"

GL Cost Center: 51101

* Multi



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065104

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR7001/511/J15/466	03/17/15	CLEAN UP BOND***	45.00		45.00
---------------------	----------	------------------	-------	--	-------

XCLAIMED MINISTRIES

45.00 45.00

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065104

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****45.00

PAY FORTY FIVE AND 00/100*****

TO THE
ORDER OF

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Donald R. [Signature]
Karl C. [Signature]

20065104 041203824 9600126032

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4TH 2015)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: KIWANIS CLUB OF GREAT STANTON

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: DAVE SHAWVER, NANCY HEITMAN
BOB WILLIAMS

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
11052 BEACH BLVD., STANTON CA 90680 (GOLDEN STEER)

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION):
714-600-5063 - NANCY HEITMAN

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-600-5063 (WORK): _____

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET FULLERTON, CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

BOOTH LOCATION: 12640 BEACH BLVD. STANTON CA 90680

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1 MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY. INCLUDE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON. (CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

(CONTINUED ON BACK)

[X] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

[X] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., MAY 7, 2015. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

Nancy K. Weisman

DATE

4/27/15



Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton

April 2015

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680

RE: Fireworks Booth – Authorization Letter

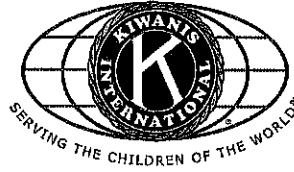
Dear City of Stanton,

I, Nancy Heitman, am the board treasurer and have been made an authorized representative for Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton, which is a community oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 600-5063. Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely, *Nancy K. Heitman*
Nancy Heitman – Treasurer
Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton

Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton
8131 Bever Place., Stanton, CA 90680



Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton

April 2015

City of Stanton
7800 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680

RE: Fireworks Booth -- Written Statement

Dear City of Stanton,

I'm writing to you, to let you know what we are planning on doing with the profits from the fireworks stand this year. We will donate all or most of the money generated from the fireworks stand to the Stanton Santa's Siren. The money will be used to purchase toys for our event. Any left over money will be donated to the Boys and Girls Clubs and any other Stanton non-profit that we see is in need of funds.

Thank you,

Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton

Kiwanis Club of Greater Stanton
8131 Bever Place., Stanton, CA 90680



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/8/2012

ESL ID: 6848229282

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 0250694

Entity Name: CALIFORNIA-NEVADA-HAWAII DISTRICT OF KIWANIS INTERNATIONAL

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701f.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
 - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
 - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: ftb.ca.gov

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States
916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

NEW STAND

MCGILLS

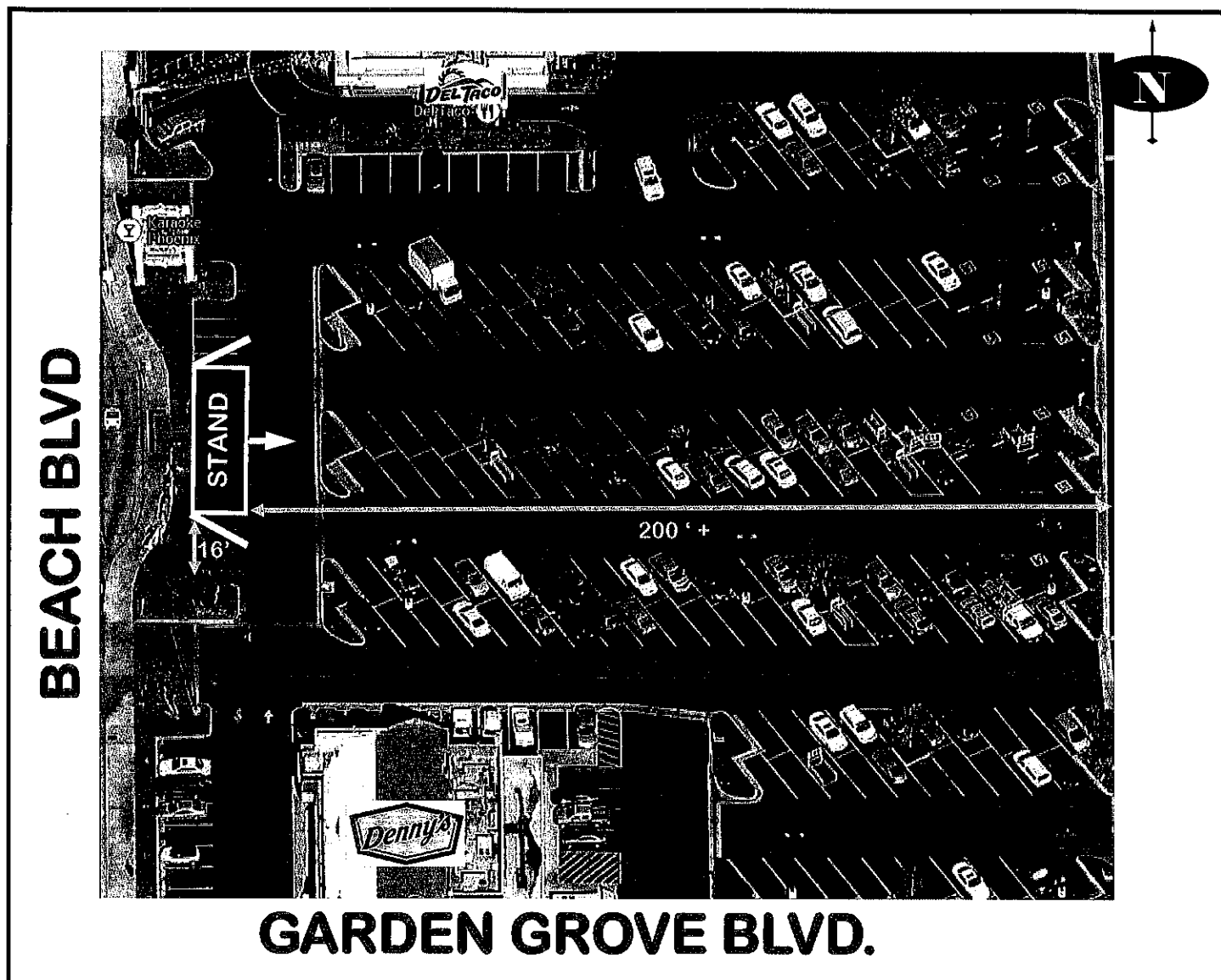
TNT FIREWORKS

STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# XXX2575 DATE 2014
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION KIWANIS CLUB
SIZE 8X48X8 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL—NEW BACK DOORS 0
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/20 TO 6/25 DOWN DATE 7-7
ADDRESS 12900 BEACH BLVD.
INTERSECTION NEC BEACH & GARDEN GROVE (NEIGHBORHOOD WALMART)
THOMAS GUIDE — COUNTY OC PAGE _____ GRID _____ INSPECTION DATE _____
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. **FRONT OF STAND FACES WALMART**
STAND BILLBOARDS FACE BEACH BLVD.

REVISION #

DATE

SETBACKS— CURBS 15' SIDEWALK BUILDINGS 25'





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

11/1/2015

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

3/13/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 XXX2575	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	NAIC # 10851
	INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company	26743
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 12207317 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	N	SI8GL00242-141	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y	N	EXC6023470-02	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE			PER STATUTE OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ XXXXXXXX

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.
Additional Insured: Property located at 12640 Beach Blvd., Stanton, CA Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

12207317

Kiwanis Club of Great Stanton & City of Stanton
their officers, agents and employees when acting
in their official capacities as such
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton CA 90680

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942
PCA 59420
Source Code 125700-06

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00. APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.

1131 S Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 445-8373

RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE

Licensee KIWANIS CLUB OF GREAT STANTON

Stand
Location 12640 BEACH BLVD.

City, State & Zip STANTON, CA

County ORANGE

LOCAL CONTACT PERSON

Name Teresa Flores Wiig

Phone () 714-738-1002

-Notice-
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE

Name TNT FIREWORKS
Address 555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip FULLERTON, CA 92833

STATE
FIRE MARSHAL
JUNE 28 2015 JULY 6 2015
V 002209

Signature of Applicant

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Dept.	ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Address	1 FIRE AUTHORITY ROAD
City, State & Zip	IRVINE, CA 92602

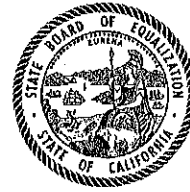
Signature of Applicant

Date _____

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid 07/01/2015 through 07/04/2015



ACCOUNT NUMBER

SR EA 102-740815

KIWANIS CLUB OF GREAT STANTON
NANCY K HEITMAN
12640 BEACH BLVD
STANTON, CA 90680-4008

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO **SALES AND USE TAX LAW** TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

BOE-442-ST REV. 5 (11-14)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.boe.ca.gov
- Visiting a field office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our field offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

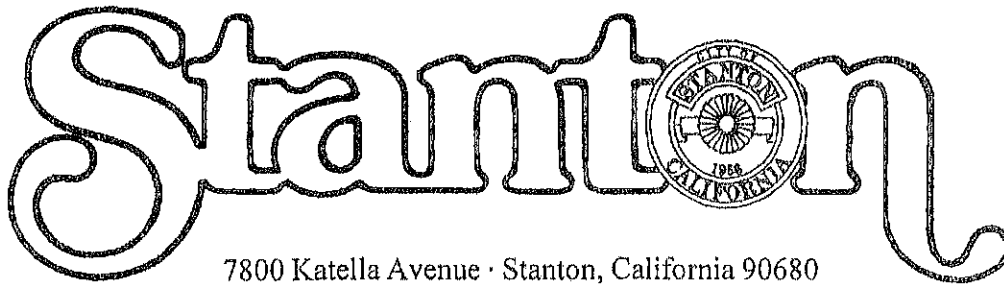
- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California State Board of Equalization (BOE)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the BOE

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a BOE representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a BOE office, or giving it to a BOE representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with the BOE, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION
Sales and Use Tax Department



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680
(714) 379-9222

APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

Please Print

Business Name: KIWANIS CLUB OF GREATER STANTON

Business Owner: TREASURER - NANCY HEITMAN

Business Location: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Business Phone: (714) 600-5063 Home Phone: ()

Home Address: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680
Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Type of Business (Give Full Description): SERVICE CLUB (NONPROFIT)

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles _____

Federal/State Employer ID No. _____ State Sales Tax No. _____

State License No. _____ Class _____

Owner's Drivers License No. _____ Social Security No. _____

Opening Date at This Location _____ Social Security No. _____

- ☐ New Business
☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) _____
☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) _____
☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) _____

Applicant's Signature Nancy K. Heitman Date 4/26/15

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. _____ Class _____ Bus. Group _____ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee _____
Rate Code _____ Units _____ Unit Desc. _____ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review _____
BOE/CAT. _____ Remarks _____ Total _____

Fee: \$ _____



SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event

☐ Temporary Use Permit

Business Name KIWANIS CLUB OF GREATER STANTON

Applicant Name NANCY HEITMAN Daytime Phone 714-600-5063

Event Address 12640 BEACH BLVD. Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours _____ to _____

****Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.****

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES; LIGHTS

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? **

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

****A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.****

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator

Nancy H. Heitman

Date

April 26/2015

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name _____ Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at _____

(property address)

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065099

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

XXX2575/511/J15/466 03/17/15 TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE 236.25 236.25

KIWANIS CLUB

236.25

236.25

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065099

VOID

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****236.25

PAY TWO HUNDRED THIRTY SIX AND 25/100*****

VOID

TO THE
ORDER OF

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Ronald R. [Signature]
Gail C. [Signature]

⑈ 20065099 ⑈ ⑆041203824⑆ 9600126032⑈

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065100

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

XXX2575/511/J15/466	03/17/15	TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE	45.00		45.00
---------------------	----------	----------------------	-------	--	-------

KWANIS CLUB

45.00	45.00
-------	-------

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065100

VOID

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****45.00

PAY FORTY FIVE AND 00/100*****

VOID

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

TO THE
ORDER OF

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Ronald L. Stanton
David C. Morgan

⑈ 20065100 ⑆ ⑆041203824⑆ 9600126032⑈

CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4TH 2015)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 10871 WESTERN AVE STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: PASTOR BILLY KARANICK; PAUL KARANICK
CHRISTINA KARANICK; CHAR LARUE

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):
10871 WESTERN AVE STANTON CA 90680

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION):
(714) 828-3899

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-803-9692 (WORK): 714-828-3899

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET FULLERTON, CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

BOOTH LOCATION: 10500 S. MAGNOLIA AVE., STANTON, CA 90680

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1
MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION
PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY. INCLUDE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT
EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND
PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON.
(CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

(CONTINUED ON BACK)

[] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZING BOOTH LOCATION

[] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., MAY 7, 2015. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

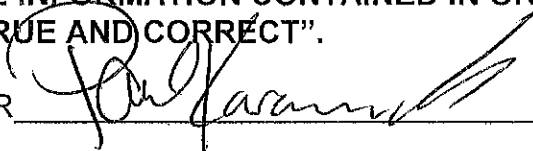
FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

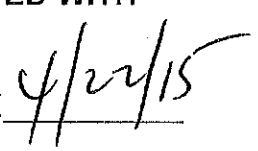
THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE





**STANTON LIGHTHOUSE
COMMUNITY CHURCH
OF THE NAZARENE**

April 2015

To Whom It May Concern:

I, Paul Karanick, am a pastor and board leader and have been made an authorized representative for Stanton Lighthouse Community Church, which is a religious outreach non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Stanton Lighthouse Community Church and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 803-9692. Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,
Paul Karanick

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Paul Karanick", written over a horizontal line.

Stanton Lighthouse Community Church

**10871 WESTERN AVENUE
STANTON, CALIFORNIA 92608
(714)828-3899**



STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE

April 22, 2015

CITY OF STANTON
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

Re: Stanton Firework's Stand

Dear City of Stanton Council,

We would like to thank you for the honor and opportunity to represent the city of Stanton by selling Safe and Sane fireworks this year.

Stanton Lighthouse Community Church is a non-profit church that focuses on helping the community of Stanton through programs focusing on youth, homeless/hungry and seniors. Our very aim is to feed this community with physical food as well as activities for social development while prayerfully enhancing the moral values of those around this community ministry. We are blessed with the opportunity to touch the lives of many through our Stanton-based programs!

STANTON residents that benefit from our community involvement (FREE programs) with the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks are estimated as follows:

Teens attending weeklong summer camp	18 (\$300 per child paid in full)
Vacation Bible School week (meeting childcare/food needs)	35
Hot meal distribution	250 people per week
Groceries distribution (homeless/families in need)	10 families per week
Youth Six Flags trip	57
August park/picnic for community	80
Seniors San Diego trip	32
Homeless shelter assistance	30 families
Church bus service	100+ people per week
Youth video games & outdoor equipment	55
After-school program	10 children per week

God Bless,
Church Board of Directors
Stanton Lighthouse Community Church of the Nazarene

10871 WESTERN AVENUE
STANTON, CALIFORNIA 90608
(714)828-3899



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
PO BOX 942857
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/6/2015

ESL ID: 8574044315

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 0514174

Entity Name: LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
 - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
 - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: ftb.ca.gov

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

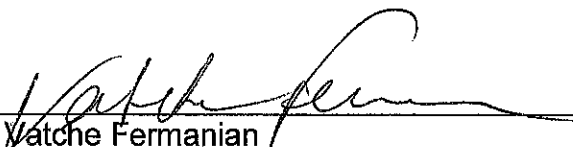
TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

(STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH)
Permission is hereby granted to a Stanton charitable nonprofit organization and
American Promotional Events, Inc., - West d.b.a. TNT Fireworks for the exclusive
right to use the property located at **10500 South Magnolia Avenue** in the City of
Stanton, California, for their 2015 Fireworks Stand.

It is understood that this sale will be conducted in accordance with all City,
County, and State regulations.

FERMANIAN PROPERTIES, LLC

By:  Date: 4/29/14
Vatche Fermanian

CSR0811

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

TNT FIREWORKS

MCGILLS

STAND CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION# CSR0811 DATE 2014
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION STANTON LIGHTHOUSE CHURCH
SIZE 8X40X8 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL—NEW BACK DOORS 1
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES
SET-UP FROM 6/27 TO 6/24 DOWN DATE 7-7
ADDRESS 10500 MAGNOLIA

INTERSECTION SEC MAGNOLIA & CERRITOS (SUPER KING MARKET)

THOMAS GUIDE — COUNTY OC PAGE _____ GRID _____ INSPECTION DATE _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. BACK OF STAND 5 INCHES FROM
PLANTER CURB. STAND FACES MAGNOLIA (LOOK FOR ORANGE
MARK)

REVISION #

DATE

SETBACKS— CURBS 15' SIDEWALK BUILDINGS 25'

CERRITOS



MAGNOLIA





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

11/1/2015

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

3/13/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	CONTACT NAME:		
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL: ADDRESS:		
INSURED 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 CSR0811	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company		10851
	INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company		26743
	INSURER C:		
	INSURER D:		
	INSURER E:		
INSURER F:			

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 12207253 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	N	SI8GL00242-141	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y	N	EXC6023470-02	11/1/2014	11/1/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE			PER STATUTE OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ XXXXXXXX E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ XXXXXXXX

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
THIS CERTIFICATE SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CERTIFICATES FOR THIS HOLDER, APPLICABLE TO THE CARRIERS LISTED AND THE POLICY TERM(S) REFERENCED.
Additional Insured: Property located at 10500 S. Magnolia Ave., Stanton, CA Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

12207253

Stanton Lighthouse Community Church and the
City of Stanton their officers, agents & employees
when acting in their official capacities as such
7800 Katella Avenue
Stanton CA 90680

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942
PCA 59420
Source Code 125700-06

OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.
APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.

1131 S Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 445-8373

RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE

Licensee	STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH
Stand Location	10500 S. MAGNOLIA AVE
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA
County	ORANGE
LOCAL CONTACT PERSON	
Name	Teresa Flores Wiig
Phone ()	714-738-1002

-Notice-
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. NOTE: Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE

Name	TNT FIREWORKS
Address	555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip	FULLERTON, CA 92833

STATE
FIRE MARSHAL
JUNE 28 2015 JULY 6 2015
V 002207

Paul Karamant
Signature of Applicant

FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Fire Dept.	ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY
Address	1 FIRE AUTHORITY ROAD
City, State & Zip	IRVINE, CA 92602

Signature of Applicant

Date

DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT

Valid 07/01/2015 through 07/04/2015



ACCOUNT NUMBER

SR EA 102-740594

STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH
LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE
10500 S. MAGNOLIA AVE
STANTON, CA 90680

NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:
You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO **SALES AND USE TAX LAW** TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

BOE-442-ST REV. 5 (11-14)

A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER

As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:

- Visiting our website at www.boe.ca.gov
- Visiting a field office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our field offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,

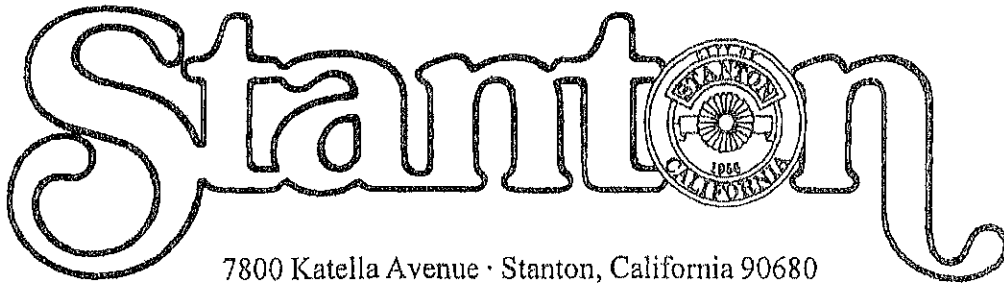
- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California State Board of Equalization (BOE)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the BOE

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a BOE representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a BOE office, or giving it to a BOE representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with the BOE, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.

CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION
Sales and Use Tax Department



7800 Katella Avenue • Stanton, California 90680
(714) 379-9222

APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

Please Print

Business Name: STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH
Business Owner: ANAHEIM DISTRICT CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE - C/O PAUL KARANICK
Business Location: 10871 WESTERN AVE. STANTON CA 90680
Mailing Address: SAME
Business Phone: (714) 803-9692 Home Phone: ()
Home Address: 3180 W. STONYBROOK DR ANAHEIM, CA 92804
Type of Business (Give Full Description): CHURCH (NONPROFIT RELIGIOUS)

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor
If Corporation, List Officers and Titles BILLY KARANICK; CHRISTINA KARANICK; CHARLAE; PAUL KARANICK
Efa Asuega, Destiny Asuega
Federal/State Employer ID No. 95-1322326 State Sales Tax No. _____
State License No. _____ Class _____
Owner's Drivers License No. _____ Social Security No. _____
Opening Date at This Location _____ Social Security No. _____
☐ New Business
☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) _____
☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) _____
☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) _____

Applicant's Signature Paul Karanick Date 4/22/15

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. _____ Class _____ Bus. Group _____ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee _____
Rate Code _____ Units _____ Unit Desc. _____ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review _____
BOE/CAT. _____ Remarks _____ Total _____

Fee: \$ _____



SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event

☐ Temporary Use Permit

Business Name STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH

Applicant Name PAUL KARANICK Daytime Phone 714-803-9692

Event Address 10500 S. MAGNOLIA Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? ** YES ☒ NO ☐ Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours _____ to _____

****Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.****

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? **

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

****A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.****

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator

Date 4/22/15

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name SEE ATTACHED FORM Daytime Phone _____

Address _____

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at _____

(property address)

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065095

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR0811/511/J15/466 03/17/15 TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE 236.25 236.25

STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CHURCH

236.25

236.25

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065095

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****236.25

PAY TWO HUNDRED THIRTY SIX AND 25/100*****

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

TO THE
ORDER OF

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Ronald L. [Signature]
Gail C. [Signature]

⑈ 20065095⑈ ⑆041203824⑆ 9600126032⑈

GL Cost Center: 51101



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

Check No. - 20065096

Check Date - 03/19/15

Stub 1 of 1

INVOICE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	GROSS	DEDUCTIONS	AMOUNT PAID
-------------	------	-------------	-------	------------	-------------

CSR0811/511/J15/466 03/17/15 TUP-TEMPORARY USE PE 45.00 45.00

STANTON LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY CATURE

45.00

45.00

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A RED & GRAY BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW



AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS
WEST
dba TNT Fireworks
PO BOX 1318
4511 Helton Drive Industrial Park
Florence, AL 35630

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA
56-382
412

CHECK NO. 20065096

VOID

VENDOR	DATE	AMOUNT
333796	03/19/15	\$*****45.00

PAY FORTY FIVE AND 00/100*****

VOID

CITY OF STANTON
7800 KATELLA AVE
STANTON CA 90680

TO THE
ORDER OF

REQUIRES 2 SIGNATURES

Donald L. Johnson
David C. Morgan

⑈ 20065096 ⑈ ⑆041203824⑆ 9600126032⑈



4TH OF JULY FIREWORK SALES OPPORTUNITY

This City of Stanton would like to inform the Stanton Collaborative members about a great fundraising opportunity.

Non-profit organizations that operate in the City are able to apply for the opportunity through the City of Stanton to operate a firework stand between July 1st and July 4th. A total of eight non-profits may be permitted to sell fireworks in the City.

Eligible Non-Profit Organizations include:

- Organizations with an exempt status from the State Franchise Tax Board
- Organizations with a primary purpose to service veterans, patriotism, social welfare, civic or business betterment, fraternal, religious or charitable purposes, within the City of Stanton.
- Organizations with a principal place of business, principal meeting place or location to conduct primary activities within the City, and those with a continual business license in the City for a minimum of one year

To learn more about this opportunity, please contact Keith Gifford, Code Enforcement Supervisor at (714) 890-4224 or kgifford@ci.stanton.ca.us.

